

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE AND TIME OF ACTIVITY		LOCATION	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
ITEM NO.	TIME	DESCRIPTION	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
		AMERICAN DIV LOC	CPS LAI, OWN	0001	15 July 68	2400	15 July 68
		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, UNITS, ETC.					
		to LAAM Site, PZ 0110 - 1" 0915 Complete. G-1-6 from LAAM Site to LA003 PZ 0817 - LZ 0915H complete					
21	1010	11th, D-3-1 vic BT385555 at 0930H hit a BT Sling rd. Res: 4 WHA (E), unit had detained 1 VCS. VCS was killed by BT. Res: 1 VC KIA			M		
22	1010	Tam Ky, 2d ARVN vic BT346295 at 0920H unit hit a command detonated mine. Res: 1 KHA, 5 WHA (E) FOR INFO ONLY:					
23	1015	198th, CC-1-46 vic BT368068 at 0935H rec'd 4 to 5 rls sniper fire from above coord, firing arty on enemy loc at this time. 1015H rec'd more fire from same loc, firing arty at this time					
24	0910	1st Mar Div, LNO, K-3-26 CA complete at 0830H. LZ Cold. 3 Cos complete as of 1042. 4.2 more and other Co to go today. Move all complete as of 1100H. Less M Co					
25	1010	TF Cooksey, as of 0900H 6 lifts of 2/5 completed. 4 lifts left. 2/5 vomp at 1028H. at 1150H 3 hook morties left and then a final extraction by slick. 3/5 complete at 1220H.					
26	1028	198th, R-1-46, Sqd loc 1027H. BT037064, BT 051045, BT044085.			M		
27	1045	1st Mar Div, G2, ZC193303 at 0925H Co sweep. B-1-26 took 2 POWs and 1 IWC moving SW fm Obj Ute.					
28	1140	198th, CAP 133, BT663008 at 1125H Cap 133 rec'd some sniper fire. Calling arty now.					
29	1145	A-39 Engr, BT223170 at 0955H fd 1 mine in road w/bamboo firing device. 15 # TNT. Removed and dest.					
30	1150	196th, Cpt Freeman, AT805185 at 1145H C-6-11 Arty has 10 lifts complete to AT805185. Mov- ing fm LZ Richard (Hill 153) to LZ Melon (AT 805185. 20 lifts to go. Complete 1605H.					

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN	FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	REPORT	DATE	REPORT	DATE
			0001	15 Jul 68	2400	15 Jul 68
31	1200	198th, BS735795 at 1130H 198th req gunships upon rpt of VC in open. Gunships scrambled and they recd fire fm BS735801. Retd fire w/neg res.				
32	1230	2d ROK, BT096624 at 1150H 9th Co obs 1 sqd of VC. Res: 5 VC KIA. At 1115H vic BT103645 1 LBT hit B1 anti-personnel mine. Res: 1 ROK WIA. Minor dam to LBT.				
33	1259	1/1, P-8, BT186289 at 1258H 1 VC evad; 1 VC KIA.	M			
34	1314	196th, B&C-2-1, BT081391 at 1125H obs 2 VC in blk PJs. Engd. Res: 2 VC KIA. 196th will take credit.	M			
35	1333	1/1, A-1-1, BT186289 at 1324H det 1 VCS; no ID.				
36	1400	196th, B-2-1, AT962343 at 1309H rd 1 K-44 #8171558	M			
37	1420	198th, CAP 133, BT656006 at 1255H made contact w/1 VC sqd. Tm had 1 VCS who tried to escape. Engd. Res: 1 VC KIA. Cap tm called arty on VC sqd w/unk res.				
38	1435	196th, D-3-21, BT081234 at 1330H detained 1 NAM wearing blk PJs w/no ID. He led ele to #079 239 where they rd 1 M-60 MG #37748 and 2 K-44s #57199, 95641. Wrapped in a poncho; laying in a foxhole in good condition. Detainee req that his Mother and 3 sisters be relocated. Will be taken to Tam Ky after questioning.	M			
39	1445	1/1, A-1-1, BT188284 at 1427H det 1 VCS.				
40	1510	1/1, F-8, BT115384 at 1510H, inf ele was inserted for search of area. Was extracted at 1526H.				
41	1515	1/1, F-8, BT115389 at 1500H det 1 NAM evading.				
42	1530	Quang Ngai, PFC Lopez, 1-5 - at 1530H, BS587745, 1 KIA fm a mine. 1-5 at 1215H, BS587746, 1 KIA fm a contact.				
43	1515	11th, B-3-1, BS802445 at 1550H sig 1 VC; 1 VC KIA.	M			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

DATE		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
FROM	TO	TIME	DATE	TIME	DATE
MEDICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		0001	15 Jul 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, OBSERVATION, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN
44	2030 (Delayed)	fm 14 Jul) TF Cooksey, 22, Reg VR for fol coord: BT7918/7917/7916/7915/8018/8017/8016/8015. Friendlies at BT804184. Reg F-8 Cav come up on Renegade freq 61.84. Alt - 65.90.			1/1
45	1530	1/1, TOC, AO ext 160600H to 162400H. 1 plat recon. BT207250 E to BT 53250. BT230220 W to BT207220. Passed to PFC Kydell at Tam Ky at 1547H. At 1430H (14 Jul) the C&C ship was working this area w/"speakers" and recd hvy fire at 2222H. Cancelled by 1/1 Cav - Maj Medbury. Called Tam Ky and cancelled.			
46	1600	PAC rptd spotting sampans at BT2934 and BT2742. Passed to 1/1 Cav to check out.			
47	1615	11th, B-3-1, BS802445 at 1550H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.			M
48	1643	1/1, F-8, BT117375 at 1632H inf inserted at 1632H; extracted at 1705H.			
49	1653	196th, D-5-46, AT955206 at 1619H fd 2500 lb rice and 1 NVA canteen. Rice evac; canteen dest.			G5
50	1725	11th, B-3-1, BS817447 at 0845H det 1 VCS who warned a male who was walking into an ambush.			
51	1725	11th, D-3-1, BS704554 at 1650H det 1 VCS.			
52	1730	CLDC, Sgt Grayson, will go to "green" at 1800H.			
53	1800	1/1, F-8, Res of VR msn for 4-31. 4 acft on sta for 4 hrs 50 min. 4 acft on standby for 4 hrs 50 min. Neg res.			
54	1810	1-1, F-8, BT115389 at 1505H eng 2 VC. Res: 2 VC WIA, CIA.			
55	1810	1/1, F-8, BT241429 at 1810H eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA.			M
56	1830	196th, TOC, VR req for Renegade. Work with 4-31. Time: 0800H for 120 min. Work D&C-4-31. 080-83 NS grid. 096-17 EW grid. Freq: 4-31 Command push.			1/1
PRINT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

DATE AND TIME OF INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
JUN 14 1968		CHU LAT RVN	0001 15 Jul 68	2400 15 Jul 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
57	1835	198th, BS516825 at 1730H soft on VR on 3 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA, CIA. Evac to 2d Bn. 1 VC CIA - evac to LZ Bayonet. 2 lb salt and 2 lb rice CIA. No ID or wpns.	M	
58	1835	198th, B-1-46, BT228078 at 1815H 1 NAM evad. Tried to stop him. He wouldn't stop - engd. 1 VC KIA.	M	
59	1858	198th, ARVN, AT822260 at 1955H made contact w/est NVA Co. Called in arty and retd fire. Checked area this morning, rd 4 NVA KIA and 1 British 303 rifle. (INFO ONLY)	M	
60	1905	11th, Lt Jenson, neg sightings. Ao was in air fm 0715H to 0855H.		
61	1920	11th, R-1-20, BS456458 at 1735H unit had 27 men stung by bees. Unit was extracted to Bronco.		
62	1925	11th, B-3-1, at 1925H due to the extraction of R-1-20 fm the Minh Long AO the CA planned by B-3-1 plat was cancelled.		
63	1935	Tam Ky, Gold Rpt. Opn QT-62 - 160400H - a day. 1 PF Olat and 1 Co 1-6 (198th). Area bounded by BT4506, 4505, 4606, 4605. Notified Sgt Berlucci at 1950H for clearance. OK'd at 2005H.		
64	1950	11th, R-1-20, BS812383 at 1915H R-1-20 extraction back to LZ Bronco complete.		
65	1955	1/1, S2, Ref Journal entry #46. F-8 checked area w/neg findings.		
66	2003	TP Cooksey, Marine airlift started at 0907H and was complete at 1855H.		
67	2005	196th, B-2-1, AT975340 at 1943H recd 100 rds SA/AV fire fm 500m away. Called arty and retd fire w/SA. Firing ceased; sent ptl to check area. Rd 4 VC KIA by arty. Wearing blk PJs. Neg wpns or equip. Will check area again at first light.		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

DATE		LOCATION		TIME		PAGE	
YEAR MONTH DAY		CITY STATE COUNTRY		FROM TO		PAGE NO.	
AMERICAN DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		0001 15 Jul 68		740 15 Jul 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC				ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
68	1330 (Delayed)	11th, TOC, LRP AO Req BS3655/3955/3652/3952. Insertion will be at 1st light 16 Jul. It will be Chesterfield. Req AO ext 160600H - 201800H July. Passed to Quang Ngai. Approved by CG and by Quang Ngai (Lt Kohan).					AB
69	1415 (Delayed)	Req AO for LRP tms fm 170600H to 211800H. Parliament: BS2670/2970/2967/2667. LRP Vice-roy - BS3949/4349/4346/3946. Passed to Quang Ngai. Approved by Quang Ngai at 1533H.					AB
70	2010	196th, BT090403, C-2-1 recd 15-20 rds sniper fire fm 2 wpns. Retd fire w/H-79 and SA. Will sweep area. NCD.					AB
71	2022	11th, A-1-20, BS804322 at 1953H recd sniper fire. Retd fire. Res: 1 WHA(e). Gunshot wounds in both legs. Dustoff completed at 2020H.					AB
72	2030	11th, Cpt Heirman, at 2030H 1 tracker to work w/A-1-20. 16 Jul at Bronco - 0715H. Will pick up at LRP pad at 0730H.					AB
73	2230	11th, Aero Scouts, BS365575 at 1550H eng 4 VC. Res: 4 VC KIA; 1 SKS #705947 CIA.					AB
74	2230	11th, Aero Scouts, BS373564, eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.					AB
75	2115	Ansal CI (Eval: C3) (casual informer) At approx 1200H, 15 Jul 68, 1 VC Prov Main Force Bn, designated the 409th, was loc vic BT375025 and BT416018. The unit moved fm Quang Ngai and appears to be preparing to stay at above coord, at least overnight. The unit had 1 Co of laborers w/it. Uniforms: Gray, blk and green. Wpns: 4 81mm mort, 2 82mm mort, 3 60mm mort and 1 DK2. Plan is to atk Ly Tin Dist Hqs and US and GVN OPs in Ly Tin Dist during period 15-20 Jul 68. (Arty fired 8 rds of 175mm on each of above grids.)				1 CAG, 198th Ly Tin, OB, PSE	AB
76	2238	196th, Hq-3-21, BT057253 at 2235H recd 25-30 rds 60mm. A few rds landed inside para. Firing ceased approx 2245H. Total of 20-30 rds 60mm. 10 rds inside					

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM	TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAN DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		0001	15 Jul 68	2400	15 Jul 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
76			(contd) permiter. Fired counter-mort on fol 4 suspected grids: BT048233/065259/035264/055261. Neg res; neg CAS.		<i>[initials]</i>		
77	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal units contd cdt opns in the Div AO w/light contact rptd. In Opn Pocahontas Forest the 3-26 Marines conducted a CA to Obj Seneca vic ZC134248. The 2-5 and 3-5 ARVN were airmoved to vic ATB11253. In the Duc Pho AO B-3-1 Inf (-) cA to vic BS814448 at 0744H. The remaining ele of the Co will CA vic BS307448 at 1850H. One plat of C-3-1 CA to vic BS437337 at 0850H. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 5 WHA(e), 2 WHA(m), 25 VC KIA, 4 INC, 1 CSNG.		<i>[initials]</i>		
78	2400		Journal closed.				

CONFIDENTIAL

CLARK H BENNETT, LTC., ASST G3

SIGNATURE: *[Signature]*

Americal Division CP

198th Inf Bde CP

BT549016

1/6 Inf Bn CP

BT462072

A Co

BT188157

E Co

BT231007

C Co

BT188157

D Co

BT239142

E Co

BT239142

Recon

BT070050

1/46th Inf Bn CP

BT299142

A Co

BT188157

B Co

BT231077

C Co

BT188157

D Co

BT239142

E Co

BT239142

Recon

5/46 Inf Bn CP

AT990250

A Co

AT990250

B Co

AT925196

C Co

AT870369

D Co

AT940211

E Co

AT999235

Recon

198th (cont.)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BS781

A Co

BS781

B Co

BS700275

C Co

BS30855

D Co

BS38824

E Co

BS5967

Recon

BS485967

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BS549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BS549016

A Btry

BS630855

B Btry

BT431075

C Btry

BS571963

D Btry

BT185157

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS752436

A Co

BS731 28

B Co

BS752436

C Co

GIA VUC

D Co

BS685555

E Co

BS323673

Recon

4/3d Inf Bn CP

AT934243

A Co

AT934243

B Co

AT925234

C Co

AT925270

D Co

AT925270

AT924238

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

11th Inf Bde (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

F Co	_____
Recon	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS872324</u>
A Co	<u>BS819329</u>
B Co	<u>BS872324</u>
C Co	<u>BS767385</u>
D Co	<u>BS932222</u>
E Co	_____
Recon	<u>BS812383</u>
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>AT855232</u>
A Co	<u>ZC217199</u>
B Co	<u>AT795212</u>
C Co	<u>AT855232</u>
D Co	<u>AT787192</u>
E Co	_____
Recon	<u>AT855232</u>
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>
6/11th Arty Bn CP	_____
A Btry	<u>AT866215</u>
B Btry	<u>BS872324</u>
C Btry	<u>AT860200</u>
D Btry	<u>GIA VUC</u>
26th Engr Bn CP	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT230315

A Trp

"

B Trp

" 199389

C Trp

" 245255

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT106141 224311

B Btry

AT925238

C Btry

BT027340

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

AT914239

C Btry

BS731528/628852

D Btry

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT027342

B Co

AT966346

C Co

BT077387

D Co

BT037412

E Co

BT028342

Recon

196th Inf Bde (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT052253

B Co

BT052253

C Co

BT040212

D Co

BT022210

E Co

BT052253

Recon

BT043245

4/31st Inf Bn CP

A Co

AT816209

B Co

AT861209

C Co

AT855232

D Co

AT855232

E Co

AT815190

Recon

AT861209

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3/82d Arty

BT133453

A Btry

BT027342

B Btry

AT932242

C Btry

AT900250

D Btry

BT133453

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 22-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

MONTH DATE

MONTH DATE

100001 CIVILIAN TCC

CIU LAI, RVN

0001 16 July 68 2400 16 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	N	OUT			
1	0001		Journal opened		
2	152115		Delayed Entry: AMC 1 CI, at 1100H 15 July, at approx 1200H 15 July one VC Provincial Main Force Bn designated the 409th was loc vic BT 357025 and BT416018. The unit moved fm Quang Ngai and appears to be preparing to stay at ref coords ove night. The unit has 1 Co of laborers with it. Uniforms: Gray, black and green, Wpns: 4 81mm mortars, 2 82mm mortars, 3 60mm mortars, 1 DKZ. Mission is to attack Ly Tin District Hqs and US and GVN outposts in Ly Tin District during period 15 - 20 July. Passed to 1st CAG, 198th, LY Tin, CB, FSE - CPT Krug 2244H Arty put 8 rds 175mm at each coord		AB
3	0350		1st CAG, CAP 124, a vehicle had been ambushed vic BT435014 at 0215H. US Army APC from An Tan towed vehicle to An Tan Bridge. Driver refused medical aid from this position		AB
4	0300		198th, TCC vic BT435103 at 0200H 4 ton pickup truck moving N on Hy 1 was ambushed at BT435103 rec'd 30 rds of SA and AW fire from West side of road. The was WMA (M) - 1/6 sent H-Trp 17th Cav to ambush site to pick up driver. The reason An Tan bridge let truck trough, the driver said he was 1st LT Harget going to Hill 69 to talk to CO 1/6.		AB
5	0705		196th, B-3-21 vic BT048216 at 0645H obs'd 4 VC evading North out of a hootch 50 meters from their location, eng'd with SA fire. Res: 1 VC KIA, 20-24 yrs old, wearing black PJ's, neg wpns or docs, had a ruck sack w/2 khaki uniforms, 1 VC pancho, and personnel gear, will evac to this location	M	AB
6	0725		39th Engr, C-39th vic B5717597 at 0700H rec'd sniper fire from above coord, returned fire neg cas, neg damage. Passed to Quang Ngai, FPC Seal at 0810H		AB
7	0813		11th, LRF Chesterfield Inserted at 0745H vic B5385538	CC, FSE	

FIRST NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED BY 110001 CIVILIAN TCC

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG AR 220-146						PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ARVN DIV TAC		CMT 2nd, RVN		0001	11 Jul 68	0600	16 Jul 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
8	0845		2d ROK, 11th Co vic BT093621 at 0810H made contact with unk size enemy force. Res: 2 VC KIA, 1 sight from 60mm CIA				
9	0845		2d ROK, 27th Co vic BT092424 at 0810H made contact w/est NVA/VC Co. Res: 15 VC KIA, 1 x 60mm mortar CIA, 1 x 5.7 Rifle CIA, 50 rds AK47 ammo CIA, 1 x B40 Rkt rd CIA, some documents CIA				
10	0845		2d ROK, 11th Co vic BT092225 at 0810H made contact with unk size enemy force. Res: 1 x 60mm base plate CIA				
11	0851		11th, C-3-1 extraction to Gia Vuc complete 0840H				
12	0855		11th, B-3-1 vic BS776425 at 0845H detained 1 VCS (female) evading.				
13	151605		Delayed Entry: 11th, IOC - AD Ext from 170600 to 201800. 3 Co Cpn. BS4912-1012-1032-1932. Passed to PFC Lopez Quang Ngai at 1625H, approved by LT Lun at 152130H. Passed to SF, CPT Henderson, further info Cpn will be staged from 3a To ang Gia Vuc SF Camp, 2 Cos fm Ba To and 1 from Gia Vuc, stage on the 17, CA into area on the 18th				
14	0730		Delayed Entry: SF LNO, USASF - Tien Phuoc - P-135 (26 personnel), RCN 150600 to 161800, corners BT0811-1211-1307-0807. Gia Vuc - P-159 (31 personnel) RCN, 151900 to 201900, corners BS4327-4331-4827-4831. Ba To S-133 (16 personnel) corners BS5365-5631-5135-5131. P-128 closed 141000. Tra Dong - P-108 (33 personnel) RCN 180903 to 22 1900, corners BS3191-2191-2185-3185. P-104 closed 141900H. Minh Long - P-108 (46 personnel) RCN, 170500 to 20130H, corners BS4850-1843-5350-5343. C-111 closed 131700				
15	0903		1706H, D-3-21 vic BT087237 at 0730H a net who was picked up yes erday led them to a area where they obs'd a VC evading, eng'd, Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 J8 Colt Pistol CIA, 1 knife CIA. They believe he was an officers asst, also found a small tunnel with 5 holes, all dead				
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	
CONFIDENTIAL							

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-3.86)						PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
MEDICAL DIVISION TUC		THU, 1 JUL 68		001	1 July 68	2400	1 July 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16	0915		11th, D-3-1 vic 7-2341 at 0915 eng'd 1 VC evading, Res: 1 VC CIA			M	
17	0950		196th, D-2-1 vic BT 1428 at 0900H eng'd 7 VC evading 75 meters north of their loc, eng'd w/SA fire. Res: 1 VC CIA, 2 VCS CIA			M	
18	0955		11th, A-1-20 vic BT 8313 at 0930H eng'd 1 VC evading, Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA, dustoff requested				
19	1014		196th, A-26th Engr vic BT 079288 at 0940H found on the S side of the road a plastic type mine, OD in color. 10 X 11 X 4, blown in place, left a crater 8 X 10 feet, road will be repaired.				
20	1045		11th, B-3-1 vic BS343676 at 1025H 7 WIA (M) from punji stake wounds, do not require med evac				
21	1055		11th, B-3-1 vic BS783442 at 1015H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA, evac to LZ				
22	1058		CAG, CAP 127 vic BT 455055 at 160400 Marine LFFs left compound and met Army personnel as arranged, Marines LFFs swept village and gathered people, Army personnel checked ID Cards, 15 VCS detained evac to Ly Tin				
23	1135		TF Cooksey, MAJ Dixon - request for LRP AO. upper right-AT8934-lower left-9231, Primary LZ-AT908332, Alt LZ-918123.				
24	1242		11th, LRP Chesterfield vic BS386535 at 1235H eng'd 2 NVA, Res: 2 NVA KIA, possible 1 US WIA, Aero Scouts extracting tm by rope			G3, G2	
25	1242		11th, B-3-1 vic BS776437 at 1215 detained 3 VCS, evac to Bronco				
26	1250		196th, D-5-46 vic AT948203 at 1207H made contact with unk size enemy force, they rec'd AM and SA fire, 3 WIA (E), gunships requested and arty being fired at this time. 1330H contact broken, element checking out area now			M	
27	1300		1st War Div, AO - AO checked out tpt, tot (cont)				
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL **DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**

(AR 720-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TCC

THU LAI, VN

0001

14 July 68

2400

16 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			7005, 7 13, 7014, 7005. We sighting of bunker trenches, structures but heavy trail network in area. Two trails that have been used since are light, 14 July, run N to S. 1. Trail ZC101127 to ZC102237. 2. Trail ZC114730 to ZC115235.		
28	1305		198th, B-1-46 2 sqs Airlifted from vic Hau Duc to Boxman - PZ 1232 - 12 1248.		
29	1330		1/1, B-1-1 vic BT220445 at 1328H det 2 WBS, evac to Hawk Hill		
30	1335		1/1, F-8 vic BT265402 at 1328H det 2 MAM, evac to Hawk Hill		
31	1351		1/1, F-8 vic BT270400 at 1334H detained 3 VC, evac to Hawk Hill		
32	1352		1/1, F-8 vic BT236414 at 1344H detained 1 MAM, evac to Hawk Hill		
33	1405		Div Trans Off - Engr's want to take a 5 or 7 vehicle convoy from Tam Ky to LZ Young on 18 July. 1406H passed to PFC Rydel Tam Ky. Reminded him of agreement by 6th Regt to out post road and secure road sweep team. Passed to 198th, LT Reasor.		
34	1410		TF Cooksey - request for snatch mission by F-8 Cav. vic of AT9511, closest unit is D-5-46 Inf. Same mission as on 14th.		
35	1415		196th, LRP Camel vic AT904144 at 1340H while attempting to insert LRP team aircraft rec'd heavy AN/SA fire from different locations, LRP team returned fire. Res: 1 VC KIA, element reports that approx 200 or 300 enemy on the ground vic above coord. Aircraft took no hits. Unit plans to put A/S in area, arty being fired at this time. 50 cal res at AT907145, AT893144, AT899142. Obs'd fresh digging at AT904144, also obs'd many enemy at stream bed at AT900142 to AT911131, enemy wore green uniforms and some wore black PJ's, with wpps and packs.		
36	1418		1/1, F-8 vic BT228442 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA		

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-340)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

MEDICAL DIVISION MAC

CSC LAL, ARVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0011

12 July 68

1400

14 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
397	1430		IF Cooksey, MAJ Dixon - request AO for LRP Camel - AT9021-9221-9212-9010. Would like to insert this afternoon		
4238	1450		196th, D-5-46 vic AT948003 at 1230H reference journal entry #70 checked area of contact, det 1 VC5, evac to LZ Baldy		
4239	1500		1/1, Inf F-8 vic BT266385 at 1455H, Inf inserted.		
40 42	1518		11th, TOC vic BS335537 at 1505H L&P Chesterfield extracted	C2, FTR	
4541	1530		1/1, Inf F-8 vic BT266385 at 1525H Inf extracted		
44 42	1610		CLDC - effective 1800H alert condition Green		
45 43	1617		1/1, F-8 vic AT961104 at 1615H F-8 rec'd heavy AW fire from vic AT961104 and AT959098 while on snatch mission, snatch is not complete at this time		
4644	1640		196th, F-8 vic AT954106 at 1630H rec'd 500 to 600 rds of AW fire, returned fire dest 20 hits		
47 43	1645		11th, A-3-1 reference journal #70 change to read 5 WHA (M)		
46 43	1715		196th, A-3-21 vic BT067293 at 1630H obs'd 10 VC in an open rice paddy, well spread out. First 2 were carrying wpns, dressed in black PJ's and straw hats called arty. Res: 2 VC KIA	H	
47 47	0930 (Delayed)		ARVN, ZC215258 at 0930H contact w/unks size force. Res: 3 VC KIA, CIA 2 M&S-56.		
48 48	1748		11th, TOC, BS834395 at 1745H 1-20 will CA into an area where intel rpts indicate that a grp of VC w/laborers were seen carrying 82mm mort rds. The 11th Bde will move a plat of C-1-20 w/2 slicks into that area now. at 1830H: CA went in at 1815H. Unit searching area at this time. Neg res as of 1900H.		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

ARMEDICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI LN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

16 Jul 68

2400

16 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
117 51	1755		196th, B-4-21, ZC212204 at 1240H fd what is a base camp used in the last 36 hours. 3 huts in the area. Fd bloody rag, 1 Chicom canteen 2 AK-47 mag (24 rds in each) 1 Chicom gas mask, 1 TA312 telephone set and case, 2 PRC-25 radios, 2 PRC strys, 250 ft commo wire, 1 M-1 carb #1895124, 2 Chicom 7.62 rifles. Est each hut held 15 personnel. Huts dest, remainder evad.	M	
52 50	1804		1/1, TOC, CD-10-2, 5 on station; 5 on standby. 6:40 on station; 6:40 on standby. Tot of 13:20.		
53 51	1805		1/1, TOC, CD-16-1, 5 on station, 5 on standby. 8:25 on station; 8:25 on standby. Tot of 16:50.		
52 52	1925		11th, 174th Avn, SS821409 at 1745H gunships eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	
55 53	1836		Tan Ky, CIDG Opn: 1st one starts at 161600H and ends at 181600H. AO: BT1011/BT1511/1507/1027. 2d Opn fm 170600H to 180600H. 0913/1113/1112/0912	M, 198th	
54 55	1800		11th, LRP Chesterfield debriefing. LRP sent 1 man to recon area around pos (BS386535). As he was sitting on a trail resting he obs 5 VC w/AK-47s, gray uniforms, walking towards his pos. Eng 1st 2 at 20 meters, then retd to rest of pl and left area. Tm extracted at 1505H. Believe to have been detected upon insertion. Heard signal shots shortly after touching down.		
55 57	2105		196th, ARVN, AT818260 at 1800H fd in hut: 1 AK-50, 1 carbine, 1 MAT-47, 1 SKS.		
58 56	2205		11th, Ba To SF Camp, Agent rpt (C3) 2 VC Bn loc SS5831/6031/6032/5832. 1 VC Co at BS615365. 1 VC Co at BS555273. Req arty prior 170600H. 11th will fire arty.		
57 57	2304		196th, C-2-1, AT945336 at 2021H OF recd SA fire; pulled back to LZ Hyder. Just before pulling back fired claymore which was burned around. Neg cas.		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

LAN 220-240

NO OF CASES

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

2141

E HGM

79

4000

CAF

● 日本

DATE _____

202

1 2 3 4

100

16 JUL 60

REPORT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CLAUDE H. JONES, LTC, JR., 1st Lt	<i>Claude H. Jones</i>

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

per 1000

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>
A Co	<u>BT396145</u>
E Co	<u>BT LAAM</u>
C Co	<u>BT441031</u>
D Co	<u>BT442050</u>
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>
Recon	<u>BT396145</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>BT299142</u>
A Co	<u>BT188157</u>
B Co	<u>BT231077</u>
C Co	<u>BT188157</u>
D Co	<u>BT299142</u>
F Co	<u>BT299142</u>
Recon	<u>HAU DUC</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>AT990250</u>
A Co	<u>AT990250</u>
B Co	<u>AT990250</u>
C Co	<u>AT931195</u>
D Co	<u>SOONER</u>
E Co	<u>POLAR BEAR II</u>
Recon	<u>AT978236</u>

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>SS78961</u>
A Co	<u>SS78961</u>
B Co	<u>PARADISE</u>
C Co	<u>BS630855</u>
D Co	<u>BS538824</u>
E Co	<u>BS485967</u>
Recon	<u>BS485967</u>
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT549016</u>
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u> </u>
A Btry	<u>BS630855</u>
B Btry	<u>BT431075</u>
C Btry	<u>BS571963</u>
D Btry	<u>BT185157</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>
A Co	<u>BS731528</u>
B Co	<u>BS752436</u>
C Co	<u>GIA VUC</u>
D Co	<u>BS731528</u>
E Co	<u>BS356637</u>
Recon	<u>HA THANH</u>
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>AT934243</u>
A Co	<u>AT934243</u>
B Co	<u>KAREN</u>
C Co	<u>AT916274</u>
D Co	<u>AT916274</u>
6th Recon	<u>AT915240</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

~~1/20th~~
~~1/20th~~
1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

26th Engr Bn CP

BS872324

BS825315

BS872324

BS757373

BS932222

BS812383

BT855230

BT202194

BT199203

GIMLET

BT203179

GIMLET

BS812383

AT866215

TS872324

AT806200

Gia Vuc

FAT CITY

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT230315</u>
A Trp	<u>"</u>
B Trp	<u>"</u>
C Trp	<u>"</u>
F/8th Cav (Air)	<u>CHU LAI</u>
Div Arty	<u>BT529112</u>
3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)	<u>BT516042</u>
A Btry	<u>BT925238</u>
B Btry	<u>AT914239</u>
C Btry	<u>BT731528</u>
D Btry	<u> </u>
3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)	<u>BT511C40</u>
A Btry	<u>BT396145</u>
B Btry	<u>AT914239</u>
C Btry	<u>BT731528</u>
D Btry	<u> </u>
G/55th Arty	<u>BT529112</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT133453</u>
2/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT027342</u>
A Co	<u>BT027342</u>
B Co	<u>AT968343</u>
C Co	<u>BT073377</u>
D Co	<u>BT038418</u>
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>
Recon	<u>COBRA, DRAGON, TIGER</u>

3/21st Inf Bn CP

BT052253

A Co

BT052253

B Co

BT043216

C Co

BT044208

D Co

BT073245

E Co

BT052253

Recon

BT022238

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT861208

A Co

RICHARDS

B Co

RICHARDS

C Co

MELLON

D Co

AT804191

E Co

BT793177

Recon

RICHARDS

F/17 Cav (Armor)

AT861209

3/82d Arty

A Btry

AT09 32242

B Btry

AT932242

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT233453

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-344)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

ONE LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 July 68

2400

17 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	0720		2d BKKs - vic BT10449 at 0145H ROK War Rangers on night ambush encountered unk element of VC Res: 15 VC KIA, 5 INC		AB
10	0740		TOC - Rec'd Red Rkt message 16307H at 16337Z. passed to III MAP at 0737H. Rec'd main comm ctr red rkt at 2355Z, passed to III MAP CCC at 0756H		cm
11	0811		11th, LRP Chesterfield inserted at 0757H vic BS372413	C2, F3E	cm
12	0829		198th, TOC R-1-52 movement from Chippewa to Dattie PZ 0758 - LZ 0803 Complete		cm
13	0845		Div PM, LT Doyle - following is what Div PM was on escape of P at LZ Baldy 162230H. PW was being interrogated, Interpreter decided to take a break, the PW escaped during the break. He jumped from the roof of the shower bldg in the compound over the first concertina fence then crawled under one perimeter fence and jumped down an embankment and made his escape. Search and investigation continues.		cm
14	0845		198th, C-1-52 extracted from BS457998 to Chippewa 1st PZ 0820 - Last LZ 0830 - Complete		cm
15	0900		11th, TOC - A-Co from Dragon to Ba To - PZ 0710-0715-0735, LZ 0745 Complete. B-Co from Liz to Ba To - PZ-0800-0845-0845, No LZ complete		cm
16	0900		CPT Henderson, USASF - Tien Phuoc - C-137 (124 personnel), RCN 180400 to 201800 corners BT1313-1813-1808-1308. P-135 (31 personnel) RCN, 161600 to 181800, corners BT1011-1511-1507-1007. P-132 closed 151200H. Gia Vuc - P-160 (20 personnel) RCN, 161900 to 21100H, corners BS3116-3119-3516-3519. P-156 closed 151900H. Pa Thanh - C-153 closed 151700H. Ba To - P-129 and S-133 closed 160800. Minh Long - P-110 (46 personnel) RCN, 200500 to 241930H, corners BS4450-4444-5050-5044. P-105 closed 151900.		cm
17	0907		198th, R-1-6 air movement from Hill 54 to Hill 69 - PZ 0800 - LZ 0846 Complete		cm

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
MEDICAL DIVISION FLC		CMC JAL, RVN	0001	17 July 68	2400	17 July 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
18	0915		1/1, F-8 vic BT120400 at 0910H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA		M	CM
19	0923		Div POC - request AC Ext continuation for LRF Camel from 100600 to 201000, AC AT8516-9116-8313-9113. Passed to Tan Ky- PFC Rydell 0927H approved by POC Rydell 1010H			CM
20	0930		1st CAG, CAP 121 vic BT477144 at 0830H A VN woman and boy were fired on by chopper, woman hit in legs and boy was wounded in hands from rocket fragments - dust off complete 0940H			CM
21	1006		196th, POC - Sniffer Mission flown 0830-0915H Max readings vic AT845307-851308 - South side of stream AT839302. AT845337 obs'd 10-12 VN black PJ's, no wpns or web gear going SE		G2 Air	CM
22	1020		11th, 6-11th Arty vic BS871321 at 0945H truck with mounted quad 50's hit a mine (pressure detonated) neg cas, truck had tire and fender blown off, neg damage to gun. estimated 5 lb charge			CM
23	1100		1/1, F-8 vic BT015091 at 0934H ran snatch mission for IF Cooksey, got 1 woman about 35 yrs old, went back, obs'd 2 Males about 17 yrs old, did not complete mission, F-8 rec'd sniper fire			CM
24	1055		2d BUK, POC - at 1054H eng'd 4 VC at BT104648 Res: 4 VC KIA. at 1020H 26th Co found 3 caves and eng'd 3 VC Res: 3 VC KIA, 1 gas mask CIA			CM
25	1118		196th, A and C Cos changed places - complete 0852H			CM
26	1037		198th, B-1-46 vic BT216071 at 1004H detained 1 VC female, she said her husband was kidnapped 5 days ago, she let B-Co to 2000 lbs of rice evoc rice and detainee			
27	1136		196th, CO-2-1 vic BT022387 at 1040H obs'd 1 VC in a stream bed dressed in G shirt and black pants with weapon, door gunner eng'd with M-60 res: 1 VC KIA		M	JP

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE
---	--	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

MEDICAL DIVISION POC

JMC LAI, RVN

0001

17 July 68

2400

17 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	1130		ANGLA 21 - 0030H 17 July 1. Ref previous spot reports (SR 1130H 16 July and SR 1100H 14 July) pertaining to Fleming Company. Unit has given up mission of attacking Ly Tin District Hqs, maintaining that the Hqs is too heavily fortified. The unit is now loc vic BT469024, to prepare to attack US outpost vic BT450055, Hamlet #4, Ky Sanh (V) during period 17-20 July. 2. At approx 1700H 16 July, 3 VC messengers, armed with sub MGs and HCs were seen vic BT469021. Currently loc vic BT436003, Ky Sanh (V). Mission is to get in touch w/VC unit in Ky Thanh (V). 3. One NVA Bn (designation unk) moved from Tam Ky mtn area to vic BT395073 on 15 July. Mission is to attack and rkt Ly Tin Hqs and Chu Lai Base during 22 - 27 July. CC: Nguyen Tai Toan and Chan Ngoc Xich. Uniforms: Gray w/steel helmets. Wpns: 6 auto rifles, 3 aircraft guns (type unk - two wheels) 3 60mm mortars, 3 81mm mortars, 3 unidentified CS wpns, 3 Fm 10 radios. Strength is approx 300 including a number of montagnards. Passed to 198th, Ly Tin, 1st CAG, CLMC, PSE		
29	1205		11th, CPT Henderson - want to cancel AC North of Duc Pho as of 1200H, no troops in area		
30	1200		196th, 3-82nd Arty vic BT095410 at 1250H truck hit mine. Res: 1 KIA, 1 MIA (S), truck total loss	K	
31	1335		39th, A-Co at 1330H ADVNs informed A-39th Bn that 1 VC female confessed elements of VC is near LZ Young, mission to mine the road.		
32	1336		1/1, F-8 vic BT49379 at 1353 Inf inserted		
33	1410		TF Cooksey, MAJ Dixon - request for LRP AC for LRP Camel - #8817-9117-9115-8815.		
34	1421		196th, LRP Tareyton inserted at 1410H vic AT918313	G2, PSE	
35	1445		196th, LRP Raleigh extracted 1442H from AT931405.		
36	1505		1/1, F-8 vic BT250000 at 1453H sig'd 1 MIA evading. Res: 1 VC MIA/GIA evac to Hawk Hill		

PRINTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

0001

17 July 68

2400

17 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	1515		11th, Aero Scouts via BT 07574 at 1455H detained 1 VC evading, evac to Binh Long		
38	1515		1/1, F-8 via BT245370 at 1504H detained 2 VC, evac to Hawk Hill.		
39	1536		11th, CIDG - CIDG move to F B Checker at 1445H complete. Arty move to F B Checker at 1505H complete		
40	1536		196th, LRF Camel inserted at 1435H via AT896156	G2, FSE	
41	1543		198th, TOC - D-26 (1-52 Inf) moved from LZ Buff to LZ Dottie. FZ 1510H LZ 1524 complete		
42	1609		1/1, F-8 via BT245378 at 1605H 4 MAM evading into bunker, blew bunker. Res: 4 VC KIA	M	
43	1620		CLDC - alert condition green effective 1800H		
44	1730		1/1, F-8 via BT249379 at 1715H F-8 Inf extracted		
45	1735		196th, F-8 (2-1 Inf) via BT011342 at 1704H obs'd 3 MAM evading A/C. Wearing black PJ's, neg wps or packs, eng'd Res; 3 VC KIA	M	
46	1717		1/1, F-8, BT245378 at 1710H detained 1 VCS. Evac to Hawk Hill.		
47	1930		196th, B-2-1, AT972346 at 1900H obs 1 MAM dressed in blk PJs. Res: 1 VC KIA - no wps or ID.	M	
48	1500		CLDC, at 1800H tonight SS #7 will have a practice alert. At 2000H 9th Engr will have a practice alert.		
49	1702		Tam Ky. PFC Rydel. Time: 181000 - 191600H. PRU unit. Increase size of AO based on 1/1 req fm BT2836 to BT3036 to BT2033 to BT2833. Approved by 1/1 Cav. Passed to Tam Ky.	FSE, 1/1	
50	1910		1/1, F-8 Cav mans performed: CD-17-1. 0700H Snatch man 6 a/c on sta - 5 on standby. 5:30 on sta - 4:1- on standby. Res: 1 female snatched. CD-17-2: Screen and Block for B-2-1.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		0001	17 Jul 68	2400	17 Jul 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
50			(cont'd) 3 a/cft on sta, 3 on standby. 3 hrs on sta, 3 hrs on standby. Res: 3 VC evading; 3 VC KIA.				
51	2000		TF Cooksey, F-8 Cav req for VM fm 12-20 grid line. 81-82 grid line (E-W). Command push: Renegade 33 - freq 56.85. Nearest friendlies and LRP Camel. LZ Mellen and Richards 826150. Time: before noon. Passed to 1/1 Cav.		AB		
52	2010		G3, TOC, informed the 198th and the 196th and 1/1 Cav of a new CCN called "Sarah" effective until 30 July. BT0122/0702/0195/0795.		AB		
53	2019		196th, B-2-1, AT971344 at 2005H recd SA fire fm 3-5 VC. Retd fire w SA. Checked area. Res: 1 VC KIA. Blk PJs. Had a win but other VC ran off w/it. No other equip fd.	M	AB		
54	2130		Tan Ky, TOC, Gold Rpt Opn QT-65 - 180600, 2 RF Cos. Coord: 2126/2122/2526/2522. Called Sgt Ayres 1/1 Cav, for part of proposed AO taken place in part of 1/1 Cav A.O.	e	AB		
55	2140		1 CAG, CAP 1-3-8, BT5769 24 at 2045H compound recd 2 M-79 rds. Retd fire and called illum. Sent ptl to check area. While ptl was out of compound recd SA fire fm the S. Res: 2 PF wounded and dusted off. 1 serious; 1 minor.		AB		
56	2150		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-6, BT533947 at 1745H ptl made contact while checking ID cards w/est 6 VC w/M-16 and carb. Green uniforms. Enemy expended 100 rds. Retd fire and broke contact. Neg cas or res.	198th	AB		
57	2300		Swift Boats, D Ptl area, many fishermen at BS7599 tonight. Rpt 55 VC w/200 wpns at BS 7292 moving S.		AB		
58	2345		198th, 71st Avn, While returning fm main fm LZ Dottie, recd fire 100 meters S of Binh Son Bridge. Retd fire w/neg res.		AB		
TYPE, NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

AR 270-146)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TGA

CHU LAI RYL

FROM

19

9400

CAVE

4009



0001

1711

2400

17 JUL 02

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE _____

CLARK H. BECH, LTC, CG, AFSC

CONFIDENTIAL

Q. A. B. C. D. E. F. G. H. I. J. K. L. M. N. O. P. Q. R. S. T. U. V. W. X. Y. Z.

AMERICAN DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 17 Jul 68

Americal Division CP	<u>NEW LAI</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT562016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT662072</u>
A Co	<u>BT396145</u>
B Co	<u>LAMH</u>
C Co	<u>BT400025</u>
D Co	<u>BT438045</u>
E Co	<u>BT549016</u>
Recon	<u>BT444032</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>BT299142</u>
A Co	<u>BT188157</u>
B Co	<u>BT223075</u>
C Co	<u>BT188157</u>
D Co	<u>BT299142</u>
E Co	<u>BT299142</u>
Recon	<u>HAU DUC</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>AT990250</u>
A Co	<u>AT990250</u>
B Co	<u>AT950190</u>
C Co	<u>SOONER</u>
D Co	<u>POLAR BEAR II</u>
E Co	<u>-</u>
Recon	<u>965259</u>

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

H/17 Cav (Armor)

1/14 Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

11th Inf Bde CP

3/1st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/3d Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

Recon

BS752436

BS752436

PARADISE

BS330855

BS330855

BS330855

BS330855

BS330855

-

BS330855

GT431075

BS571963

BT185157

BS812383

BS752436

BA TO

BA TO

Qia Vuc

BS752436

-

HA THANH

AT934243

AT934243

AT915239

AT953268

KAREN

KAREN

11th Inf Bde (cont.)

~~Recon~~

~~Recon~~

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

1/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

26th Engr Bn CP

BS872324

BS819296

BS872324

BS759368

BS932222

BS -

BS812383

BTR55230

ZC195191

ZC175198

ZC203178

ZC202180

GIMLET

BS812383

AT866215

BS872324

ATE60200

Gia Vuc

FAT CITY

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT230315

A Trp

"

B Trp

"

C Trp

"

F/8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT106141

B Btry

AT925238

C Btry

BT027340

D Btry

-

3d Bn 18th Arty (6"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

AT914239

C Btry

BT731528

D Btry

-

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT076383

B Co

AT970344

C Co

BT027342

D Co

BT033406

E Co

BT027342

Racon

COBRA, DRAGON, TIGER

196th Inf Bde(cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CF

A Co

BT052253

B Co

BT052253

C Co

BT062215

D Co

BT066204

E Co

BT0692 4

Recon

BT052253

BT038239

4/31st Inf Bn CF

A Co

AT861208

B Co

RICHARDS

C Co

MELLON

D Co

MELLON

E Co

BT218182

Recon

RICHARDS

AT856201

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3/82d Arty

A Btry

-

B Btry

BT027342

C Btry

AT932242

D Btry

AT990250

BT133453

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 22-140

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

101ST AVIATION BN

CHI LAI, VN

0001 15 July 68 0100 15 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal opened		
2	0610		196th C-3-1 vic BT953064 at 0610H obs'd 1 NVA evading, dressed in gray uniform, armed w/SA fire. About 1 1/2 MI	M	
3	0758		39th Engr C-39th vic BS717596 at 0645H received 2 rds of SA fire from BT953064. No action taken, continued mission	uang Ngai	
4	0813		196th C-3-21 vic BT067203 at 0605H obs'd 2 NVA evading 15 meters west of their location engaged w SA fire, Res 1 NVA KIA, dressed in green fatigues shirt and blue shorts. 1 ruck sack CIA, 20 feet of commo wire a tooth brush, and 3 lbs of C 4, 1 NVA Pistol Belt, 2 NVA Khaki uniforms, 1 rice bag, 1 GI towel, 4 AK-47 mag, w/ammo, 1 ammo drum w/ammo and 1 AK-47 S&W 107124388. Captured all equipment, will evac.	M	
5	084		196th LRG Camel vic AT897158 at 0833H heard 3 rds of semi AW fire 1950 from their loc no action taken		
6	0850		196th D-3-21 vic BT074250 at 0735H element hit a BT M 76 MG, set up w/trip wire across a trail, unit was in a file formation 7 meters apart, no marking or warning device Res 4 NVA (3 evac 1 minor)	M	
7	0930		USA Special Forces at 0815H Tien Huoc P-135 closed 161800H Gia Vuoc P-161 (63 personnel) sety, 171300 to 211500H corners vic BS1032, 4036, 4432, 4436 Ba Thap P-161 (43 personnel) S/D 170600 to 210700, P-160 (30 personnel) Amb, 180400 to 210700H corners BS3164, 3664, 3168, 3668 C-159 (11 personnel, C/S, 180500 to 210700 corners BS4077, 4377, 4060, 4360 Ba To P-135 (42 personnel) RIF, 181800 to 211500H corners BS5432, 5632, 5225, 5925 Khanh Long P-111 (53 personnel) 1st, 190500 to 231200 BS4425, 4450, 5255, 5250	M	

SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 10 YEARS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 10 YEARS DOD DIR 5200.10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN 257 TRO

JMU, LAI, VNM

0801

10 Jul 68

2400

10 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
7	0950		198th H-3-21 vic BT072212 at 0910H obsvd 1 VC w/wn evasion, engd w/1A fire, Res 1 VC KIA, KIA 1 AK-47 Am 201342, Eng loaded dressed in Black 1A	N	
8	1000		198th A-4-1 vic AT913251 at 0845H AM hit a "10 mine, set in the door of a hut, Res 1 KIA	N, C/S	
10	1000		11th XC Movement of 3-1st Inf A Co LA 0730H LZ Cold 2d lift in 0800H LZ Cold 1st lift of C-3-1 LZ 0805H LZ Cold 2d lift LZ 0815H LZ Cold 1st lift of B-3-1 LZ 0902 LZ Cold 2d lift LZ 0920H LZ Cold 5-6-11 2 guns in 0830H Complete		
11	1010		198th River Boat South vic BS008945 at 0830H spotted a sampan at BS008945. Had 4 females and 2 men. found in sampan 6 M 20 Al RG, 2 pounds of C4 ax. 150 rds M-1 carbine ammo. personnel will be brought to Rayonet.		
12	1013		198th INK vic BT4614 0920H The IF's reported that 30 VC located vic BT4614 and they have been there for 4 or 5 days. IF's unable to do anything about it because they do not have enough personnel.	1st CAG	
13	171400 (delayed)		198th 1-52 AC Extention vic BS550790 East to 560290 North 520215 search and clear mission, 1 plat National Police, 1 Plat US Area is near LZ Buff and unit would like to make periodic search of area. Also intelligence indic gen some activity. Will 2 AC area in conl with National Police. AC approved by Quang Ngai at 1600H by 1 FC Lopez	198th, FSE	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

AR 15-125

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
105th Bn, 105th Div		105th Bn, 105th Div		0001	10 Jul 68	2400	10 Jul 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT					
22	1055		11th A-2-2 via 105th Bn at 0530H unit was receiving heavy Ar fire from the objective area, called in Air Strike, P-4 marked target when alt came in the first bomb was off target 30 to 400 meters, Res 1 KHA, 5 WHA (1) also 1 WHA (1) from 3/4 fire	11th Bn			
23	1110		39th Bn A-39th via AT938170 at 0745H Rock placed in road wrapped in CD Plastic sus. Fake mine blew in place. no secondary expl.				
24	1105		196th B-5-46 via AT938177 at 1845H 2 VN came out of a hut and turned themselves into B-5-46, said they used to be NVA 5 months ago with the 105th Bn and they wanted to go to a secure area, 11th Classified them as II. Passed to GPT Looney Div IIw Cage, he will check this information out ASAP Read out on 2 returnees picked up by the 5-46 one was 20 years old, he was forced to join the 105th MF Regt in 1966, he stayed for 10 days then deserted, 15 days later he was captured again and was given political indoctrination at three different locations(AT907217 AT905227, AT921777), since then has been held prisoner and forced to work as assistant Young Men Association Leader. Three weeks ago, he saw 100 MF Guerrilla w/AK-47's, RPD's and B-40's. Other returnee was 16 years old, he became a Viet guerrilla in 1966. He was given political indoctrination. Then he went to the 105th MF Regt, he served for a month and then he deserted for the next year and six months before he was captured by cadre several times. Until recently he had been working for the 105th MF Regt in a transportation unit loc BT023223. He known nothing about the break down of the unit. He cannot read, write, or count. He met up with the other returnee and they decided to give up and go to a secure area.				

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR SPECIAL AGENT

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

10-1-68-11

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

DATE

DATE

0001 10 Jul 68 0000 10 Jul 68

AMERICAN DIVISION NO.

UNIT NO. 101

ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
25	1110	196th TC 1st Bn Tayngon location as of 110 17941319.		
26	1115	196th TC at 1115H The Kit Carson and that is on Sooner now was - Chieu Hoi month's ago but the paper work has been approved and how he is a Kit Carson Working on Sooner for the 3-1		
27	1120	Quang Ngai CPT Coggeshall, VC Returnee questioned at Quang Ngai reported locations of enemy elements Vic B5686922, 095922, B5676888 is a Hosp. Passed to CB, says very possible had previous rept that these two units going to at Binh Son on Dark of the moon.	196th, 1st C2, FSE	
28	1120	1/1 TFC at 1105H Inf of P-8th was inserted at 1105H vic BT267377		
29	1140	1/1 C-1-1 vic BT115315 at 1140H detained 1 VCS female		
30	1148	196th CC-2-1 vic BT006337 at 1125H Recd 10-13 rds SA fire coming out of Tiger Base, area under Obs "How		
31	1205	1/1 C-1-1 vic BT116308 at 1200H detained 1 FAN & 1 female		
32	1208	1/1 B-1-1 vic BT262376 at 1207H detained 2 VCS, evac to Hawk Hill		
33	1210	196th C-3-21 vic BT082202 at 1135H Obsvd 1 VC hiding in a spider hole, engd at 25 meters w/BA, Res 1 VC 1A, plaid shirt & black PJ pants, 40 years old	M	

NAME, GRADE AND BRANCH OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL WITNESS

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

14R 300146

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

MEDICAL BATT BDE

CHT BATT, WTC

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

17 Jul 68

2400

18 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	1310		196th C-1-1 vic BT044004 at 1145H obs 1 VC evading North 25 meters from loc, engd w/VA, Res 1 VC KIA, wearing white shirt & khaki trousers, 16-20 yrs old	M	
35	1307		1/1 C-1-1 vic BT110316 at 1305H engd 1 VC evading, Res 1 VC KIA, also detained 1 VUS in the area	M	
36	1337		196th LBU Canal vic AT922132 at 1240H Obsd VN Dressed in Black P.J's moving S-east about 3,000 meters fm their loc, could not obs w/VA. at 1300 - AT927137 spotted 15 water buffalo with 1 ind watering them, they are stationary in river		
37	1405		11th S-2 Request AO for LBU Parliament be cancelled, passed to Quang Ngai 1st Seal		
38	1410		1/1 C-1-1 vic BT115315 at 1400H Detained 2 VNs, 1 Male, 1 Female, will evac to Hawk Hill		
39	1440		CLIC HEAD will be blowing some explosives at 1800H	C/S, G3, G2	
40	1500		1/1 F-8th Inf vic BT267177 at 1455H Inf extracted		
41	1512		11th A-3-1 vic BSA19397 at 1503H moving to objective, rec hvy fire, 1 US KIA, requested Gunships	M, C/S, III MAF	
42	1540		Quang Ngai RF Snd vic BT205367 at 172330H engd 7 VC, Res 6 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA, 4 B 40 rds CIA, some AF-A7 ammo		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 370-16)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN OVERSEAS INC

1st LAI, 1st

0001

18 Jul 68

0600

18 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43	1540		Lang N-1 3/5 vic 1130H end of wire on force, enemy returned fire res 1 ARVN HA, 2 ARVN HA	M	
44	1540		Lang N-1 4/5 vic 1130H end of wire sniper fire, Res: 1 ARVN HA	M	
45	1615		11th EIL Henderson Situation rpt on 3/1 No contact at present, A Co moving South B Co moving South, Lead element about 400 meters apart. will marry up tonight. Units are encountering double and triple canopy. No VC or NVA have been seen however they have received some small arms fire. Units are planned for extraction beginning about 1400H on the 19th.		
46	1620		CLIC, Alert condition Green effective 1800H		
47	1705		1/1 7-8th vic 17136351 at 1705H detained 1 MAN		
48	1717		11th BCo vic 18433390 B-3-1 fd some comm wire Are following comm wire to source. Further info, fd bunker at end of wire. Saw 3 VC w/packs evading. Are trying to flank VC now		
49	1636		III MAF, 2d CAG, rpt 80 people in a grp moving to the N w/bags and possessions fm Hoi An, BT 165575. Shops closed; no workers in field. The patients in General Hosp rptd to be moving out. Hosp at BT043621. Called III MAF but they were unable to give reasons for the move. They are checking it out now. At 1700H S2, Cpt Smith, Hoi An, stated it is not true. The G2 people at Hoi An checked it out and fd nothing out of the ordinary.	G2	
50	1746		1/1, TOC, CD-18-2 for 2-1. 3 ships on sta, 3 on standby for 3 hrs each. Neg res.		
51	1747		1/1, TOC, CD-18-1 for 4-31. 5 ships on sta and 3 on standby for 8:25 hrs each. Res: 2 VC KIA AT 987215.		

OFFICER NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 11-146

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR REGIMENT

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ARMEDICEL DIVISION 700

KHOI 121 RVN

0001

10 Jul 68

2400

10 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
52	1803		<i>down</i> 31st Br Bn, were in a fire fight from 1830H to 1900H. 5 KIA, 17 WIA (15). The unit was on east Bn. RVC - 1 KIA, 1 WIA - 1 WIA. 2 US WIA.		
53	1830		569 MID (196th) Maj Denny, recent analysis of trends in the past few days indicates an increase in enemy activity in the NE portion of the Wheeler/Wallows AO. by suspected 105th Bn and 31st Regt. The 2d RCV have had several contacts near Hoi An in the past few days. Also, the ARVN have had contact near Hoi An in the past few days. They have also noticed heavy resupply action in the N Central portion of Wheeler/Wallows, but this has been disrupted by units operating in the area.	G2, CB	
54	1900		1/1, B-1-1, BT212385 at 1835H tank hit mine. Neg wounded. Moderate damage to tank. Left crater 4' x 3'. Nitro starch.		
55	1927		196th, III Camel, AT936136 at 1900H obs 6 VC walking down river w/wps. Calling arty at 1922H.		
56	1924		<i>Finals For Today</i> ARVN, Sgt Billings, at 1630H 11 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA.		
57	1950		III MAP, at 1950H I DASC rpts FAC call sign as Helix 13. Aft delivering ord - call sign Yellow Bird 13. I DASC is investigating incident. Fr Sgt Blackburn III MAP COG. This is in reference to the air strike for A-3-1 at 0930H vic BS436394.		
58	1835		196th, F-17, BT125471 at 1825H obs 5 MAM evading into woodline. Engd. Res: 1 VC KIA. Blue pants, gray and blk shirt. CIA 1 M-26 w/Gren.	M	
59	1840		11th, B-3-1, BS434393 at 1740H eng 1 NVA. Res: 1 NVA KIA, wearing tan uniform. Also fd complex w/comm wire leading to it. Fd 12 MG, pistol belt and canteen inside complex.	M	

PRINT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAIY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AN 2-1461

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

LOCATION ON

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

DATE

DATE

INCIDENTAL ACTIVITIES LOG

100 101 102

1001

1001 1002

1001

1001 1002

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
60	1815		65, 4-3-21 at BT010071 picked up 4 refugees. Moved to Tien Phung at 16000H. B-1-46 at BT010071 picked up 1 refugee. Moved to Tien Y; refugee Center 171600H.		
61	1840		196th, B-2-1, BT002345 at 1820H obs 1 MAM at 100 meters NE of their loc. Eng'd. Res 1 VC KIA. No wpns, ID, or docs.		
62	1925		11th, B-3-1, BT043433 at 1910H fd a base camp w/partially completed bunkers and 3 mess halls large enough to feed 2 Cos. Bunkers were constructed of green lumber and are only part complete. They fd a doc JLT 25 May 68. They identified 511th Unit AKA for the 2d Regt of the 3d Div. as URI says there is a Regt in area of above coord. As of Feb 68 the 511 was loc in the above area known as the 2d Regt 3d MFA Div.		
63	2000		11th, C-12, BS900146 at 1830H 1 enemy was standing on their perm. 2 rds SA were fired at him. 1 rd hit him in the right hand. Dust off was called. When dustoff came in chopper recd 15-20 rds SA fire. Rtd fire w/cal .50 and SA w/deg res. Dust off was completed. (Far info only)		
64	2110		11th, Aero Scouts, BS290601 at 1830H, acting on advice of an informant at Ha Thanh SF Camp conducted a recon opn and recovered 3 120mm mortars. All wrapped in waterproof paper. Brought some people out. All apparently friendly. Was so hvy that only tubes could be taken out. Inf inserted. They took SA and some mort fire. Airstrikes called in - sec explo. In addition got 20,000 rds SA, from 208th Arty Regt. Best 75 bicycles and bike repair shop. Cptd 5 KIA - evad to Ha Thanh. Each bicycle had carrying rod for 10 SA.	C/S, G2, III MAF	
65	2140		196th, 4-31, BT061200 at 2130H recd hvy mortar fire. Gunships and flareships scrambled at 2120H. 30-35 rds 4.2mm. Reg incoming at 2140H. Res: 2 MVA(w), 14 MVA(m).	C/S	

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

45 11 100

LOCATION OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

MEDICAL DIVISION NO

DATE

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
66	2135		(info only) Young 10-1, 46 AT 1100, 70 257734 at 2040H had contact w/1st Air Force. Res: 10 VC KIA.		CH
67	2145		T.F. Cooksey, B-5-46, AT 1100, at 1450H recd SA fire. Res: 1 MIA(e).		CH
68	2210		14th, 1-46, BT108157 at 2100H a VC broadcast over 14th's says that 1000 VC will hit Chu Lai tonight. Also that LZ Young will be hit tonight. Also said Duc Tho will be hit, but did not say when.	05, CLSC, 11th PSE	CH
69	2325		TF Cooksey, 4-31, AT 1100 at 2120H recd 30 rds 82mm. Gunship recd moderate SA fire. No hits on gunships. Near 2 MIA(e), 1 MIA(m). B-4-31 at LZ Mellon rptd movement to their South. 81mm fired. 1st res. At 2350H final casualty rpt. 8 MIA(m), 2 MIA(e).	02	CH
70	2400		USMC SUBORDINATE: Americal Div units contd obt upns in zone w/light contact rptu. In the Duc Phu AD extension A-3-1 CA at 0805H to an LZ via BS421395 and C-3-1 was then inserted allowing at 1815H. B-3-1 CA into an LZ via BS 449398 complete at 0930H. At 1830H the Aero Scouts in spt of the 11th Bde backed an area via BS290001 on info fm an informer at Ha Thanh SFC and fd 4 120mm mort complete, 75 bi- cycles w/wpn carriers and 20,000 rds SA. Air strikes went into the area w/sec explo. MEDICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 3 PHA, 12 MIA(e), 15 MIA(m). 11 VC KIA, 2 NVA KIA, 3 IWC, 4 CSWC.		CH
71	2400		Journal closed.		CH

FURNISH NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK T. HARR, LTC, CG, 1ST

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PFC 1000

DTOC

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
ARABICAL DIVISION TDC			CAMP LAI RVN			FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
						0001	17 Jul 68	2400	17 Jul 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
1	0001		Journal opened.						
2	2150		(Delayed fm 18 July) MAG 13, Agent r.t., Thre 1y Tin, 198th is one Bn VC - 60-1 - Co Cmdr's name is NGUYEN 752, CO, 62 NGOC LICH. They have 2 82mm, 1 60mm, 1 57mm Rk, 4 rkts, size unk. Many B-40 rkts, 1 IRO- 10 radio. Moving fm Phuoc Binh Tay 31 1/2 km Ngai Trov to Lonh-Cha (BT413011) and Phuoc- Khach (BT372061). Their obj is to shell air base in 1y Tin Dist Hq between the 17th and the 23d of July.						AMB
3	181213		2d ARVN Div requests a blocking force along sambar in area as follows: BT43775 to 44775 44775 to 45807 (to be in position 0730) Opn begins tomorrow at 0700H to 200700H AT 304 3 Bns, APC Bn, Gen Co, Operational Area: BT497763, to BT46755, 608799, 741903 to 751786, 731792, 736792, 741792 Airstrike 0743H - 0845H BT333007, 743808 735792, 737792				198th		AMB
4	181530		1/1 TDC AG extension requested, Time: 190000H to 191000H, From BT222 South to BT221 East to BT221 North to BT222 West to BT2230. Reason: Will be operating on extreme boundary and want a 1 click safety margin in case there fired on. Passed to 170 Rydeli Tam 1y 48 by LT Lines 1657H				198th, F52		AMB
5	181936		Tam 1y. Cold Report (ARVN Opn) Corr 07 to 18400 2 AF Cos vic BT2126, 2122, 2326, 2426 Search & Destroy, one day opn						AMB
6	0655		198th C-3-21 vic BT077207 at 0600H obsd 1 VC evading to East, 25 - 50 meters, and w/1A Rec 1 VC KIA, Green shorts black shorts, 25 - 30 yrs old, Reg ID, wpn, doc or equip				M		AMB
7	0710		11th C-3-1 vic BT435302 at 0700H captured 1 VC or NVA w/1A-47, 2nd 11070227, says his unit is 4702. Green uniform. 1-3-1 thinks he is an NVA, has 1 VC or NVA CIA, 2 1st						AMB
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 220-349

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TWO

CMT 1A, 1A

0000

21 JUL 68

2400

15 JUL 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
8	0730		11th B-1 vic B423478 at 0730H LQ. Victim was inserted at 0730H vic B423478, they had a full tactical w/then as full carrying an AK-47, while they were being inserted VII fell into punji stakes and died off was called. EMI remained in position.	02, EMI	CMB
9	0747		196th ARVN 2/5 vic B000272 at 0725H abrupt amb, Res 2 VC KIA, CIA 1 w/n	N	CMP
10	0755		190th CAI 137 vic B0042535 at 0630H element hit a booby trap, Res 1 USMC KIA, 2 SF's KIA 2 WMA (2) 0705H Cap 137 made contact, recd SA fire, requested Gunships, 1-52 sent Gunships		CMP
11	0802		29th Engr, C-39th vic B5727597 at 0635H recvd 5 rds sniper fire from B5729599, returned 200 rds AN & 100 rds SA fire, continued mine sweep	Quang Ngai	CMB
12	0811		196th LQ Camel vic AT931136 at 0805H Obsvd 4 VN in rice paddy appeared to be working in a rice paddy, neg wps		CMB
13	0817		198th 1-46th vic B7044058 Request that F-8th Cav be available to perform snatch mission for A-1-46, passed to 1/1 Cav and given 1st priority basis		CMB
14	0829		11th B-1-1 vic B5432297 at 0805H found 48 rds of 82mm ammo		CMB
15	0850		198th B-1-46 vic B7235124 at 0833H engd 7 male and 2 females in grey uniforms w/web gear and AK-47's, Res 2 VC KIA	N	CMB

TYPE, NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AN 27-136

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

INITIALS

DATE

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	0852		15th LT Vothery, he was looking for team to check area where a team was in location. He was to transfer for team LT Phillips, they will have the team ready to go in at 10:15 PM. Passed to 10:15, they have a stop on the way to pick up team		
17	0855		11th LIF Chesterfield vic BS473419 at 0650H planned extraction, LIF extracted 0650H		
18	0910		196th B-3-21 vic BT060207 at 0715H obsvd 1 MAN evading North 200 meters from their loc, engd w/SA, Res 1 VC KIA dressed in black PJ's had rifle, mine, fish, neg ID, docs, or equip	M	
19	0910		196th B-3-21 vic BT060207 at 0735H obsvd 1 MAN evading South 100 meters from their loc engd w/SA, Res 1 VC KIA, dressed in black PJ's, over a white uniform, pack marks on back. 32 yrs old, neg doc or ID	M	
20	0920		CMC ROAD will be blasting at 1015H today	C/S, G2, G3	
21	0930		11th B-3-1 vic BS433387 at 0835H fd a new base camp South of other one, searching it at this time		
22	0930		198th C-1-52 vic BS720829 at 0910H in contact with estimated plst of VC. An dog in wearing uniforms and camouflaged helmets. Res so far 4 VC KIA, CIA 2 KFC's, 2 US WHA (M)		
23	0950		198th C-1-52 vic BS555015 at 0927H located 1 VC evading, engd, Res 1 VC KIA, Dist off camp 0945H		
24	0955		11th B-3-20 vic BS699209 at 0830H detained 1 VC female, No ID, found misc clothes		

PERSON NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 320-366

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION 10

BMT 101, 101

0001

29 Jul 68

2100

30 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	1000		198th C-1-52 vic BT071174 at 0945H hit a BT, Res 1 KHA, 1 WPA (E)	H, C/O	
26	1010		Special Forces, at 0911H Ha Thanh F-161, closed 171700H F-155, closed 171500H Mong Son F-6 closed 171900H Da To F-135 (42 personnel), Res, 181000H to 212400H corners 885533, 5029, 4827, 4732 Hinh Long, F-107, closed 181000, F-106 closed 181000H	H	
27	1025		196th B-3-21 vic BT085265 at 0745H detained 1 NVA Suspect dressed in khaki uniforms, age 33 years old. He led them to 6000 lbs of rice at three different locations, in bamboo baskets, rice dest. Then he tried to evade North, engd with G/A fire Res 1 NVA KIA, He had pack marks on his back and boot marks on his legs, also captured a rice bag with rice receipts on it.		
28	1026		196th C-3-21 vic BT075205 at 0940H obsd 1 NVA evading, 100 meters west of their loc. engd, Res 1 VC KIA, No ID, wpa or docs	H	
29	1052		2d RTF 26th Co vic BT073615 at 0745H hit a 105 rd booby trapped. Res 3 UNIC KHA, 5 UNIC KHA (E) 1 KMC KHA		
30	1100		American CI (Eval C2) 1.) One VC Co (desg unk) combined with 1 706th VC Co total strength approx 100 are located by Thanh (V) (coordinated wpa) Mission is to attack Ly Tin District H, by subjects in the area and mine An Tan bridge during period 19 - 22 Jul. CO: Unk, wpa 2 Rocket launchers (types unk, 2 60mm mtrs, 4 30 Cal VC, 2 120 30 radia. 2.) The 10th Bn 1st VC Regt currently located vic BT410018. Mission is to rocket Chu Lai Base from period 19 through 22 Jul. CO: Nguyen Ngoc Lich, wpa: 4 rktls, 1 60mm, 1x27mm AR & 1 82mm mtr.	Ly Tin, 198th CLBC, 1st CAG FSE	

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AN 320-126

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ARMED DIVISION 70

CMI LBN, RVN

0700

11 Jul 68

0700

11 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	1103		196th B-2-32 vic 8005353 at 0940H enco 1 Ve Nov 1 VC KIA/536		
32	1111		196th B-17th vic 8005360 at 1040H enco 1 called bust off for 2 VC, running into bunker ran into bunker band, injured eye, bust off not completed		
33	1112		196th LT Anderson at 1112H Camo extracted at 1040H Camo was probed by unk size enemy force. Contact broke and LT CAMO was extracted. sicks did receive fire from Y2		
34	1134		11th B-3-1 vic 8005445 at 1111H detained 1 VC female, No ID Card, 25 yrs old, came to LZ Branco		
35	1155		196th at 1150H vic 8005457 obsvd in khaki uniforms 3 NVA no packs, or w/ins, will cont to observe		
36	0940		196th PF Que Son vic 8005353 at 0730H working mission for 2-1, along Highway 525, working RM, in cont with VC plat now. returning fire with 60mm & SA, gunships on call. Gunships expended ammo, Reg at this time 9 VC KIA, 4 VC CIA, unit still recv fire, they have found bunker and spider holes in the area. 9 VC KIA, Arty on Ross, 1 Btry 3/82	M	
37	1026		196th B-4-31 vic 8005362 at 0915H made contact with 8 or 9 NVA, enco with SA and AR fire, Checked area found 1 MIA and hvy blood trail going South, they are still checking area.	M	
38	1033		196th B-3-21 vic 8005360 at 0830H rd 15 NVA ruck sacks at night logger pos, 9 MIA rds 7 lbs loaded w/chicken MG ammo, 1000 rds AF-47 seems to be a recent str site, empty ammo cans, evac equip to LZ Center		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

482 46

NO OF PAGES

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
--	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-145)					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
AMERICAN DIVISION TCC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	19 Jul 68	2400 19 Jul 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
48	1536		1/1 A-1-1 vic FT114331 at 1500H detained 1 MAM & 1 female bringing back to Hawk Hill later			
49	1430		11th TCC Extraction of 3-1 A Co ex to Minh Long at 1330H B Co 1 to Minh Long at 1340H B Co 2 to LZ Liz at 1340H C Co ex to Gia Vuc at 1410H Are now working on D-6-11			
50	1442		196th 4/5 ARVN vic AT820260 at 0910H engd 4 VC, Res 4 VC KIA, 1 CHICOM MG CIA, 1 AK-47 CIA, 2 ruck sacks CIA also had 2 ARVNs WHA (E)	M		
51	1442		196th 3/5 ARVN vic ZC205248 at 0910H engd 3 VC, Res 3 VC KIA, 2 M1 Carb CIA, 1 M1 rifle CIA	M		
52	1442		196th 2/5 ARVN vic ZC206246 at 0920H fd in a hut 2000 lbs of rice, rice dest. also fd 1 12 gauge shot gun, 1 TA 33 telephone	M		
53	1500		Coastal Grp 15 will have ambush at following loc: BT445130 - on island BT450124 - by boat. Time: 191900 July to 200600H July	198th. FSE		
54	1558		11th A-3-1 at 1545H air move to Dragon comp at 1545H ^{LZ}			
55	1610		196th C-1-52 at 1610H contact was broken 1610H			
56	1530		198th, PAC, BS740523 at 1510H spotted 2 NVA in uniform w/wpn. Eng w/rkts. Believe 2 NVA KIA. Will check w/Inf.			
57	1730		CLDC, effective 1800H cond "Green."			
58	1745		11th, C-3-1, move to Gia Vuc complete at 1740H.			
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Jul 68

2400

18 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
	IN	OUT			
58			(contd) B-3-1 move fm Minh Long to LZ LIZ complete at 1743H. Northern portion of Duc Pho AO passed back to 3-1 at 1700H.		
59	1746		196th, D-3-21, BT070254 at 1735H point man while moving to night loc det BT. Res: 2 WHA. Dust off called. The mine was a homemade type believed to be C4. Had pull release device.	M	
60	1801		196th, B-2-1, BT064453 at 1740H obs 1 VN - eng. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	
61	1745		196th, A-4-3, AT904253 at 1715H recd 2 mort rds. Neg dam.		
62	1911		1/1, X4-19-1 (for 198th) 12 A/C on sta, 15 on standby. 15 hrs on sta; 24 hrs on standby. Total of 39 hrs. Neg rew.		
63	1912		11th, B-3-1, CA vic BS810436 1st PZ - 1855H. Last LZ 1905H - complete. LZ cold.	M	
64	2020		196th, D-4-31, AT810140 at 2007H while at night logger pos recd 2-3 rifle gren. Neg cas or res.		
65	2020		11th, B-3-1, BS791426 at 1925H gunships eng 3 VC evading. Res: 3 VC KIA.		
66	1322(Delayed)		196th, A-4-3, AT904253 at 1245H made contact w/unk nr NVA 25 meters fm their loc. Res: 2 NVA KIA, 2 AK-47 CIA #10057338, 1205996. 1 NVA had pith helmet, 1 entrenching tool and 1 ammo belt. 1 NVA had canteen w/star, 4 AK-47 mag w/30 rds in each, 1 hammock, 92 loose rds for AK-47, 1 can of oil. 1 NVA had 3 AK-47 mag, 2 Chicom HG, 1 NVA entrenching tool, 1 hammock. Also 62 loose AK-47 rds.	M	
67	1540(Delayed)		196th, A-4-3, AT906260 at 1445H recd 8 rds NG fire. Req gunships. Gunships expended - still rec AW fire. NCD at 1540H. Will place A/S on loc. At 1700H at 1455H Aero obs took a hit - called arty. Believed they knocked it out. Also 1 gunship took 1 hit by cal .50 (AT890255). Still rec SA fire. Neg cas yet.		
PRINT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INITIAL ACTION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

0001

19 Jul 68

2400

19 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
68	1735		TF Cooksey, A-4-3, AT904253 at 1245H contact w/unk size force. Eng'd w/organic wps. Res: 2 NVA KIA. Cptd 2 AK-47. Continuing at 1450H. C&C recd 10-15 rds AW fire fm AT 905258. AT899258 - C&C took 1 hit; still flyable. AO came on sta - did not see anything. At 1505H A Co rptd rec sniper fire fm AT905258 and AT899258. Element moving to tgt - rptd rec fire fm AT902260. AO at AT906260 spotted 1 NVA w/MG. Had forward ele of A Co pinned down. AO recd hvy AW fire at 1515H - took 1 hit - A/C still flyable. Retd to Baldy to re-arm and check. At 1520H gunships on sta - expended, and left station to re-arm and re-fuel. At 1545H A Co rptd rec hvy MG fire and AO adj arty on MG - knocking out MG and crew. Gunships on station again. Recd 50 cal fire at AT898253. One gunship took 1 cal .50 hit and set down at LZ O'Conner. Unit still receiving sniper fire at 1735H. Tot res: 2 NVA KIA; 2 AK-47 CIA. Gunship at O'Conner not safe to fly.	M	
69	1745		196th, A-4-3, AT904253 at 1240H ref Journal entry #68. 2 US WHA(E), 1 KHA.	M	
70	2100		11th, Aero Scouts, BS289602 at 1500H eng 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA.	M	
71	2230		MAG 13, Agent Report, 409th Bn at Ky Thanh - CLDC, 198th to atk Hill 79 and Chu Lai Air Base. Last night Ly Tin, CB, FSE VC came to Ky Lien and Long Binh Hamlet to get info on shelling air base. 60/1 Bn left 1 plat behind at Dong Co and moved to Phuoc Khach - obj: to hit Chu Lai. A PF Lt is taking a plt to Tich Tay to capture 3 VC in that village.		
72	1530(Delayed)		198th, FAC, BS745832 at 1504H spotted 2 VC in opn. TAC air hit; res: 2 VC KIA.		
73	1650(Delayed)		198th, TOC, BS738820 at 1645H D-1-52 made contact while moving into above area. Unit pulled back; the enemy is counter attacking. Calling in gunships and air SE of 1-52. Dustoff was called; cas unk. 1 H&G rd hit track. Res:	M, C/S	
THIRD NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 220-346

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Jul 68

2400

19 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
73			(contd) 1 WHA(E). 1 man tripped mine. Res: 5 WHA(E). CO D Co is wounded. One plat ldr wounded. 1915H - D Co has 3 KHA, 13 WHA(E). Mostly fm mines although 4 or 5 are fm RPG fragments.		
74	1715		198th, C-1-52, H-17, BS732826 at 1655H a track fm H-17 was hit by RPG rds. Res: 5 WHA(E) fm H-17. 1 WHA(E) fm C-1-52.		
75	1745		198th, D-1-52, BS732822 at 1724H recd SA/AW fire. Also M-79 fire. Res: 2 KHA, 12 WHA(E).		
76	1745		198th, C-1-52, BS735829 at 1717H eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA. M		
77	1830		198th, C-1-52, BS731882 at 1815H tripped M16 bouncing Betty mine. Res: 4 WHA(E).		
78	1945		198th, D-1-52, BS555815 at 0927H eng 1 VCS - later classified I.C.		
79	2010		198th, D-1-52, BS739839 at 2000H recd 1 rd RR fire. NCD.		
80	2207		TF Cooksey, Hq-4-31, AT804193 at 2204H LZ Mellon recd 7 rds of mort fire outside perm. At 2212 recd SA fire fm S and SW of perm. Recd 4 rds of 82mm inside perm. Called for gunships and flares. Gunships on station at 2234H. Mort fire fm AT8020. Fire ceased. Res: 1 KHA, 4 WHA(E).		
81	2358		198th, C-1-6, BT384090 at 2350H recd 10 to 15 HG inside perm. Have requested gunships and now firing arty. Also recd some SA fire.		
82	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal units contd cbt opns in zone w/light contact rptd. In Opn Pocahontas Forest 3-26 Marines were extracted fm the AO to An Hoa. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa the 3-82 Arty fired mns in spt of a combined PF/2-1 Inf opn vic BT0035 which resulted in 9 VC KIA. Moderate cbt rptd in the Chu Lai TACR when 240-1-52 Inf w/ele of H-17 Cav made contact w/ an unk size force vic BS7384. Contact began		

PRINT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

48 230-146

NO OF PAGES

LOCATIONS

PERIOD COVERED

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

10

0001

19 Jul 68

21.00

DATE
19 Jul 68

TIME

484

1000

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INDEX

82

(cont'd) at 0830H and continued throughout the day. Intermittent res are 4 VC KIA and 2 CSWC. In the Duc Pho AO 3-1 Inf was extracted fm the AO ext w/A&B Cos returning to LZ Dragon and LZ Liz and C Co w/D-6-11 Arty moving to the Gia Vuc SF Camp. At 191905H B-3-1 CA to vic BS790436 in response to a report of a VC Force in the area.

83

24.00

AMERICAN DIVISION TOTALS: 5 KHA, 31 WHA(E),
2 WHA(M), 32 VC KIA, 4 NVA KIA, 6 IWC, 2 GSWC.

84

2400

Journal closed.

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE _____

CLARK H BENN, LTC, GS, ASST G3

DA FORM 1594
1 MAY 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PCC 10/10/00

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of _____

Americal Division CP AT 121

198th Inf Bde CP BT 11101

1/6 Inf Bn CP BT 11101

A Co BT 11101

B Co BT 11101

C Co BT 11101

D Co BT 11101

E Co BT 11101

Recon BT 11101

1/46th Inf Bn CP BT 299142

A Co BT 188157

B Co BT 288123

C Co BT 188157

D Co BT 299142

E Co BT 299142

Recon HAU DUC

5/46 Inf Bn CP AT 990250

A Co AT 990250

B Co AT 928190

C Co SOONER

D Co HILL 210

E Co AT -

Recon AT 993273

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

H/17 Cav (Armor)

1/14 Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

11th Inf Bde CP

3/1st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/3d Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

11th Inf Bde (cont)

RADo

Recon

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

26th Engr Bn CP

BS872324

BS742302

BS872324

BS825396

BS932222

EF 932222

AT855230

ZC175193

ZC168192

GINLET

ZC174186

GINLET

BS812383

AT866215

BS872324

AT860200

Gia Vuc

FAT CITY

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

A Trp

B Trp

C Trp

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

G/55th Arty

196th Inf Bde CP

2/1st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

BT51111

BT51112

BT51113

BT51114

BT51115

BT529112

BT518042

BT106141

AT924238

BT027340

BT511040

BT396145

BT914239

BS731528

BT529112

BT133453

BT027342

BT091407

AT985352

BT027342

BT035420

BT027342

BT027342

BT027342

COBRA, TIGER, DRAGON

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT052213

B Co

BT052213

C Co

LT052214

D Co

BT052208

E Co

BT068253

Recon

BT052253

BT043249

4/31st Inf Bn CP

A Co

AT861208

B Co

RICHARDS

C Co

MELLON

D Co

MELLON

E Co

AT810190

Recon

BT052253

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT027342

E Btry

AT932242

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT233453

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 22-1463

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

20 July 68

2400

20 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal opened		
2	191535		(delayed) 1/1 Cav TOC AC extention request coord: BT200260, 2/0200, 200200, 215260 Time: 200600H - 201900H Reason: Change southern points to 226220 200210, coordination with Senior advisor from province, planning to conduct screen during political happenings tomorrow, passed to Tam Ky	1/1, FSE	
3	191615		(delayed) 11th Bde 52d MID NVA/PW capt vic BS432392 by B-3-1 o/a 0700H 19 July. Captured while eating on a trail. Unit is 11th Sd 3d plat, 2d Co 1st Bn, 22d Regt, 3d NVA Div. Indiv is 24 yrs old and very sick with malaria. He arrived in Quang Ngai (P) 3 Jul His Co was in a Base Camp vic BS423395. Several days ago he & 12 others left on a rice gathering mission, he became separated because of illness, and was caught in vic of his deserted Base Camp after returning. Co has about 48 men - only 27 have indiv wps No hvy wps. He doesn't know missions or locations. 11th Bde S2 to fwd twx shortly Name: Nguyen Fuu Duc Rank: Pvt Dept: NVA Feb 68 Infiltration #: 568 Arrived 3 July 2d Lt is Co of Co 2d Lt is XO of Co 1 Lt is political off Knew code name Cong Truong #3, possible aka for 22d Regt		
4	191655		(delayed) III MAF CPT Patonoid Read out on a detainee picked up by ARVN Near Quang Ngai this morning. He stated he was from the 3rd Engr Co, 3rd Bn, 2nd Regt 3rd NVA Div, He said his unit is located along the sulo River from BS3055 to BS2442. His mission was to Recon Quang Ngai airfield because his Bn is going		

OFFICER NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5208110

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 220-148

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 20 Jul 68

2400 20 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
4	191655		(cont) to attack the airfield in the next 3 days. Quang Ngai already has this info (CPT Coggeshal will have more info today)		
5	191937		(delayed) 11th S-2, Reference 5 VCS picked up last night, 2 were kids, 2 females, 1 MAM MAM said he worked for VC for 1 yr, he got rice and fish for payment, he knows where 2 caves w/rice and ammo. 1 female was wife of hamlet chief she knows the location of rice cache and tunnel. Her husband has been a VC hamlet chief for 1 year. 1 woman said she knows where a rice cache is located BS290601 she saw a lot of VC in her hamlet (290601) w/ wpns and green uniforms	IPW	
6	192207		(delayed) 196th Hq-4-31 vic AT804193 at 2204H LZ Mellon recd approx 7 rds of incoming outside perm and at 2212 recvd a small probe fm the south by SA fire, Gunships on station at 2234H fire ceased; feel that there are 2 WHA. Mtr fire came from. Total rds of Mtr, WHA are Rd inside or outside		QW
7	182330		(delayed) Tam Ky 2d ARVN Opr 3 PF Plat, Security Patrols commencing 200500H lasting 1 day. Area bounded by BT0617, 0917, 0614, 0914, contacted 196th & 198th by secure radio at 0030H		QW
8	0015		198th H-17th 1-6 vic BT330209 at 0012H PF located 1 VC in water, Eng w/HG, Res 1 VC KIA		QW
9	0030		198th CAP 113 vic BT326180 at 0026H. the VC broadcast that the VC have a mortar & will use tonight or tomorrow night on CAP 113		QW
10	0030		198th CAP 111 - 112 - 113 vic BT364202, 337173, 326186 at 0015H VC near villages surrounding CAP units. VC Broadcasting to VN people to stay away from these CAP units. The CAP's believe they are going to be hit tonight, have arty standing by		QW

FILL NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 20-128)						PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	20 Jul 68	2400	20 Jul 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
11	0045		2d ARVN TOC, Opr 101, time 190600H, 1 Bn, 1 RF Co, 5 PF Co, clearing & containment. Call Sign Rice Cutlass Alpha, Freq 48.70, Coord BS6165, 6664, 6257, 6859, Oprn 1070, Time 190302, 2 plats, infiltrating call sign Rice Cutlass Alpha, Freq 48.7, Coords BS044932, BS032683.	M			
			Oprn 341 time 190300H 1 Plat infiltrating Call Sign Rice Cutlass Alpha. Freq 48.70 Coords BS555656, 563617.				
			Oprn 347 time 200300H 1 Day, 1 Plat infiltrating Call Sign Rice Cutlass Alpha, Freq 48.70 coords BS693636, to BS621617.				
			Oprn 1076 Bravo time 200200 cord, BS619668, BS604673, 1 plat infiltrating				CMP
12	0050		TF Cooksey vic AT804193 Hq-4-31 at 0043 - 0150H Had mrt South of their psn, scrambled Guns & flare at 0047H, Recvd 9 to 10 grenades on S end of perm. Presently firing mtrs & arty South of their loc.				
			0100H, Gunships on station & things were quiet. Guns left Mellon at 0155H all quiet. Dust off complete 0150H for earlier attack casualties				CMP
13	0105		198th C-1-46 vic BT188157 at 0055H recvd 4 rds 82mm mtr, NCD, engd w/mtrs, Arty & quad 50. As of 0155H 198th Rptd that they recd 25 rds of 82mm. fired CM to BT233133 are sending squad size patrol to the loc.				CMP
14	0120		198th, D-1-46 vic BT239142 at 0113H recvd incoming, Recvd 10 82mm mtr, walking up hill, outside of perm ceased at 0125H				CMP
15	0120		Tam Ky MACV Compound vic BT313218 at 0120H Compound receiving mortar rounds, around the compound. None landed inside compound. Recvd approx 15 - 20 rds, NCD, fired CM to BT316190 & BT320198	1/1 CAV			CMP
THIRD NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AN 210-380

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

20 Jul 68

2400

20 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	0141		Tam Ky TOC vic BT1741 at 0140H Thang Binh receiving mortars & SA fire. recvd 10 rds RFG (B-40) & 82mm, there are some wounded but don't know how many. took 1 B-40 rkt in compound, 1 behind arty posn, several B-40 or 82mm landed in city, 4 VC KIA 5 frnd WHA. 1/1, 1968		GPB
17	0520		196th TOC vic BT031292 at 0215H made contact w/est 40 VC believed VC to be carrying AK-47 & 1 LMG, VC hit village Vinh Linh. Engd w/SA & 81mm t e VC evaded to the East, beleived going to hill 106. 2 VN KIA Civilians & VN WHA Civilians, 10 hootches destroyed		GPB
18	0219		198th 1-46 vic BT239142 at 0200H The 106 RR at Bowman fired a suspected mortar grid, recvd 1 secondary explosion		GPB
19	0645		Tam Ky TOC vic BT173417 - 166414 at 0015H Thang Binh received 40x82mm mtr rds. 10 B-40 Rkt rds, there were 2 friendly KIA, 11 wounded evac. enemy Res 7 VC KIA.		GPB
20	0700		Tam Ky MACV Compound vic BT313265 at 0115H MACV Compound recvd 20x60mm mtr, friendly casualties 1 civ WHA, 1 Civ WHA, neg Res to enemy, counter mortar fired vic BT316190 - 320198		GPB
21	0708		11th R-1-20 vic BS518460 1st LZ 200705H LZ Cold 2nd Lift PZ 0706H LZ 0715H LZ Cold 3d Lift PZ 0710H LZ 0715H LZ Cold, complete 0715H		GPB
22	0710		198th C-1-6 vic BT384090 at 0900H As a res of hand Grenades thrown in C Cos loc last night C Co checked the area this morning and fd 1 VC KIA	M	GPB

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
				0001	20 Jul 68	2400	20 Jul 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
23	0719		1/1 Cav vic BT201229 F-8th Cav at 0716H obsvd 1 MAM evading, engd, Res 1 VC KIA	M			
24	0800		39th Engr A-39th vic BT189159 at 0100H recvd 30 rds of 82mm or B-40 rds, Res 1 WHA (M). Arty fire on suspected enemy location. Small Armn as previously reported from I-46 on L2 Young	M			
25	0800		39th Engr C-39th vic BS725598 at 0710H recvd 8 rds of sniper fire fm BS717597, returned fire, continued mine sweep,	Quang Ngai			
26	0815		ARVN TOC vic BT267243 at 2250H A patrol of VC made contact with a plat of ARVN at BT267243 Res, Neg CAS, CIA 15 HG unk type				
27	0815		ARVN TOC vic BT336209 at 0015H 1 man in water at BT336209, Tam Ky Bridge, en d w/HG, Res 1 NVA KIA				
28	0815		ARVN TOC vic BT135131 at 0235H at BT135131 and Loc Son recvd 20 rds of 82mm mtr, Neg Cas				
29	0815		ARVN TOC vic BT316190 at 0015H recvd 20 60mm mortars, Res 1 KHA (civilian) 1 WHA (civilian) The 6th Regt sent patrol to investigate				
30	0830		196th 2/5th ARVN vic ZC219245 at 0400H engd 1 VC attempting to get inside their CP. Res 1 VC KIA, 2 chicom HG CIA	M			
31	0840		198th TOC D-1-52d air move PZ BS735855 12 Dottie PZ 0759H 12 0835H comp 0835H				
32	0844		196th C-3-21 vic BT103212 at 0815H C 6 observed one male, middle age, evading 100 meters E of his loc. engd w/small arms fir, Res 1 VC KIA. Dress: black PJ's, age 25 to 30 yrs, neg wpn ID or equip	M			
NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

AR 2-125

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

20 Jul 68

2400

20 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	0855		196th TOC F-8th Cav Request for 4-31 Time on station: 201000H Length of Time on station: 120 minutes Mission: Support & blocking for D-4-31 Location: AT810190 & AT820170 Freq: Initial command 4-31 (56.85) then to D-4-31 (65.90) Call Sign Renegade Nearest Friendlies: AT809190, Richard & Mellon A-4-31 Richards, B&C 4-31 Mellon	1/1	
34	0945		196th B-3-21 vic BT072212 at 0715H obsvd 1 NVA evading North, engd at 100 meters w/SA fire Res 1 NVA KIA, dressed in khaki uniform, 1 AK-47 CIA S# 10037090 and 2 chicom HG	M	
35	0948		196th C- -21 vic BT092213 at 0925H obsvd 1 MAM evading West. engd at 50 meters, Res 1 VC KIA, No ID or equipment	M	
36	0950		196th B-3-21 vic BT088223 at 0900H was led to rice cakes, 1100 lbs unpolished rice, VN female led unit to rice, 171 metal cont on side of main trail, not camouflaged. inside containers were rice receipts, containers were 3x6x3 feet, all will be evac to Nui Loc Son		
37	1025		CPT Henderson Special Forces Liaison, Tien Phuoc P-138 (41 Personnel) Rcn, 210500H to 231800H, corners, BT0316, 0916, 0912, 0312. Gia Vuc - P-163 (25 personnel) acty, 220300H to 261900H, corners, BS3124, 3128, 3524, 3528. P-162 (44 personnel) Rcn, 200300H to 241900H corners BS3536, 3539, 3836, 3839. Ha Thanh - P-157, & -158 closed 181700H Hong Son P-7 (57 personnel) Cbt/Rcn 210700H to 251800H corners ZC2039, 2034, AT8437, 8434. Ba To - P-136 (44 personnel) RIF 201800H to 241900H corners BS5433, 5530, 4627, 4531, P-130 closed 181900H	M	

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 720-146)						PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
				MOON	DATE	MOON	DATE
				0001	20 Jul 68	2400	20 Jul 68
ITEM NO	TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
38	0730			196th, B-2-1, BTO08357 at 0720H made contact w/approx 15 VC. Gunships called. Rec MG fire fm 2 pos. 1 WHA(e), 1 Kit Carson Scout KHA. 0850H: Unit maneuvering against suspected en pos. Fd 1 AK-47 and 20 rds M-79. Contact broken at 1025H. WHA was a Lt. He was wounded in the arm. Kit Carson Scout killed by SA fire.		M	
39	0850			1/1, Thang Binh, fm 0130 to 0300H Thang Binh recd mort and B-40 atk in conjunction w/small probe at entrance to Thang Binh. Recd 40 rds of 82mm mort, 10 rds of B-40 rkt. Some landed in city resulting in 14 VN WHA, 2 VN KHA. 7 VC were KIA as a res of grd probe. Breakdown of cas: 3 PFWHA, 2 ARVN WHA, 4 Civ WHA; 1 PF and 1 RDKHA.		G3, CG	
40	0915			196th, Move of 4-21 to Ross: A-4-21 1st PZ 0750H; LZ 0820H. Closed Ross at 0840H. D-4-21 1st PZ 0831; last LZ 0905H - closed Ryder at 0913H. B-4-21 complete at 1115H. C-4-21 ad Hq - PZ 1030H, LZ 1445H, complete to Baldy.		M	
41	1018			Ref Journal entry #17. At 0225H at BTO26284 40 or 50 VC or NVA w/wps eng'd Refugee camp w/AW and SA fire and HG. Res: 1 Civ KHA, 2 civ WHA(e). 7 or 8 huts dest. PF eng the enemy and were in contact for approx 20 min. Enemy wore khaki uniforms, green fatigues and civilian clothes. They were armed w/M-16, SKS, and AK-47. Neg res. AT BTO28290 10 VC or NVA went into a hamlet. PF and RF eng. Res: 1 NVA KIA, wearing khaki shirt and shorts. Cptd 3 M-16 mag w/ammo, 2 AK-50 mag w/ammo, 10 Chicom HG, some SKS ammo 2 homemade HG. 1 VN civ WHA(e). Enemy evaded east.		G5	
42	1030			DTCC, Called all units and informed them that when a man is killed, Div needs all details on how he was killed e.g. man was killed by mort frag while in foxhole on fire base perm. Need to know what type of fire, what wps were used, what man was doing when KHA.		TF Cooksey, 198th, 198th, 1/1, 11th	
NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO		REF ID - 123	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	20 Jul 68	2400	20 Jul 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT							
43	1105		196th, PAC, AT910135 at 1100H air strike went in at above coord on 20 NVA in open. Res: 2 NVA KIA. Another air strike going in. Also 1 NVA KIA by aerial obs. Tot of 3 NVA KIA.			M			
44	1125		FSE, AO, ZC125090, saw one trk heading NE. Fired arty.			III MAP			
45	1135		196th, A-4-31, AT813178 at 0935H heard 6-8 rds SA fire 15 meters S of their loc. Retd fire w/neg res. Neg cas.						
46	1140		196th, TF Cooksey, Req for F-8 Cav for VR man as soon as msn for 4-31 Inf is completed. vic AT921138. Make recon of area of airstrike this morning. Nearest friendlies at Polar Bear II (AT940215) and AT930183. Elements of 5-46 Inf. Req F-8 come up on TF Cooksey cmd push and contact Saber 33. Passed to 1/1 at 1150H.						
47	1145		196th, TOC, A-2-1 airmoved fm Ryder to BT091 407. Mort unit of 2-1 moved fm Ryder to Ross.			M			
48	1210		196th, R-5-46, AT996265 at 1058H fd 1 hut 2 khaki unif. Also fd 5 MAM in blk PJs - 8 had wpns. Started running. Engd w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA, 3 VCS detained. 1 VC w/wpn got away. 3 VCS detained, sent to LZ Ross.			M			
49	1235		196th, TOC, AT916314 at 1215H LRP Tareyton extracted at 1215H. LRP Lucky Strike inserted 1200H. Do not have coord for insertion yet.			G2, FSE			
50	1235		1/1, Swift Boats, BT340310 at 1215H eng 2 VN in sampan. 1 WIA, the other got away. WIA crawled into hedgerow. B-346 els will check out.						
51	1238		TF Cooksey, LRP Lucky Strike, BT012148, at 1220H LRP tm in contact w/unk size force. Res 2 KHA, 4 WHA(E). Gunships and dustoff enroute to extract LRP tm. Gunships and slicks recd hvy fire, slick took some hits, extracted tm. Ship fly-able. 1 evac to Baldy (not WHA), 3 WHA enroute to 2d Surg. 2 KHA to 2d Surg. All operational equip evac - M-60 MG, 2 radios, 3 Car-15).			M, C/S G3 G2, LRP Co, III MAP			
PRINTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 15-148

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Jul 68

2400

20 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
52	1305		1/1, B-1-1, BT340310 at 1300H det 2 VN - evac to Hawk Hill.		
53	1330		196th, D-4-31, AT814173 at 1300H recd sniper fire. Res: 1 WHA(●) fm SA fire. Retd fire. Res: 2 VC KIA, 1 unk type wpn CIA - wpn was 1 AK-47 and 1 K-50.	M	
54	1355		198th, 1-52, D-1-52, 1st and 2d plat extracted fm Dottie to Buff - complete at 1325H. R-1-52 fm Dottie to Chippewa complete at 1345H.		
55	1355		11th, LRP Viceroy, BS422468 at 1330H extracted; commo lost w/LRP tm.	G2, FSE	
56	1356		1/1, B-1-1, BT334318 at 1345H det 1 HAM - evac to Hawk Hill.		
57	1400		198th, Cpt Lawson, acknowledge receipt of msg AVDF-GC 138 Frag Order 60:68		
58	1414		1st CAG, CAF 114, BT274290 at 0730H ptl was crossing rice paddy, recd SA fire fm treeline. Retd fire. Res: 2 USMC WHA. Called dustoff 201130H. Same unit was crossing rice paddy to their loc. They were 700 meters fm Thach Tan (2). They recd approx 70 rds SA fire. Called arty w/neg res.		
59	1435		G3, LTC Baxley, inform TF Cooksey to accomplish max surveillance during the next 24 hrs along ridgeline SW of base area 116. Do not jeopardize LRP tms or gunships to accomplish man.	196th, TF Cooksey	
60	1440		196th, B-5-46, AT946185 at 1107H cptd 3 males and 1 female dressed in blk PJs. The males had 3 K-44, 1 Chicom HG, 2 web belts. Female had some med supplies. Evac to LZ Ross.	IPW	
61	1445		198th, TOC, at 1255H 3d plat of A-1-52 - PZ Dottie, LZ Gator at 1310H.		
62	1545		11th, S2, BS654502 at 1500H detained 1 VCS carrying 1 sheet of galvanized roofing. VC was near foot of mtn. No one lived near there. Evac to 52 MI.		
FINGER NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	20 Jul 68	2400	20 Jul 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
63	1555		1/1, C-1-1, BT211231 at 1030H fd approx 5 tons of rice in camp holes in vic above coord. Will evac.			G5			
64	1600		1st Mar Div, TOC, at 0730H airlift ex of 126th Marines started at 0730H; completed at 1225H.						
65	1605		1st Mar Div, Col Nichols, Req temporary bondry ext to include area bounded fm present bndry vic BT 096497 SE to BT110470 then W to present bndry vic BT055470. Fm 220001H July thry 090001H Aug for special landing force opn. Passed to 196th at 1615H. Approved by 196th Bde. Msg sent to 1st Mar Div at 1020H approving AO ext.			PSE			
66	1605		1/1, Acknowledge receipt of frag order 0-68, ref 0-56-68.						
70	1610		11th, Aero Scouts, On Recon in Sang Ve Valley after IREP. ex at 1500H received SA fire at BS636452 and at 1515H detained 2 VCS at BS 635449. Also detained 1 at BS501138. Evac to LZ Bronco.			IPW			
71	1620		198th, D-1-52, BS741828 at 0715H gunships eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.			M			
72	1620		198th, D-1-52, BS745825 at 0720H res of yesterday's contact. Fd 3 VC KIA by SA fire.			M			
73	1630		CLDC, alert cond "Green" effective 1800H.						
74	1645		196th, C-3-21, BT095213 at 1815H obs 3 VN evad fm hut E of their loc. Eng w/M-16 at 50 meters. Res: 3 VC KIA - ages 15 to 18. 2 dressed in blk PJs. 1 in blk shorts. 1 had green fatigue jacket. Had no wpns or ID.			M			
75	1703		11th, D-3-1, BS733453 at 1600H D-3-1 detained 3 VCS - sent to LZ Liz. At 1720H - released 1 VCS as a IC. Sent to MACV compound at Duc Pho for further questioning.			IPW			
76	1715		196th, Readout on one of the PWs ctd by B-546. States he obs 1 Co of NVA set up at AT905						
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 320-146)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

20 Jul 68

2400

20 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
76			(contd) 218, digging foxholes like they were going to stay a while. He said he saw them again yesterday.		
77	1755		196th, Lt Wills at 1755H AO ext approved for 1st Mar Div. Vic BT0747 - mine field which is unmarked. Bouncing Betty. 4-21 says if the Marines want to see the area to contact 4-21 and they will be glad to show it to them (the mine field) from the air.	FSE	
78	1810		1/1, P-8 Cav, Res of VR man for 4-31 Inf: 18 acft on station, 18 acft on standby. Time on sta: 32 hrs 5 min. Same amount of time on standby. Neg res. BDA man for TF Cooksey: 5 acft on station and 5 on standby for 6 hrs 40 min. Neg res.		
79	1830		11th, S2, They will send LRP tm back to Chu Lai tomorrow for 3 day stand down. Maj Schleicher said he had discussed sending tm back to Chu Lai for 3 day stand down w/Col Henderson and he approved of it.		
80	1815		1/1, P-8 Cav, BT161311 at 1810H eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA. M		
81	1855		196th, 3/5 ARVN, AT793251 at 1230H fd 18 VN hiding in a tunnel. Also fd 3 Chicom MG, 1 Russ SMG and 1 K-44 rifle and 1 US carb; 2 SCR-69 radios and 1 Chicom switchboard. Equip evac to ARVN TP. 18 VN were evac to LZ Ross 16 were classified as refugees and further evac to Tam Ky. Remaining 2 are VCS and have been evac to LZ Baldy for further interrogation.	IPW	
82	1950		Tam Ky, TOC, BS025075, Hau Duc taking incoming mort - 5 60mm. Neg cas. Stopped at 2010H.		
83	2015		198th, TOC, BT073053 at 1950H Ban-An II near Hau Duc recd 5 60mm rds. Neg cas. Fired counter mort w/unlk res.		
84	2015		198th, D-1-46, BT254135 at 2015H eng 5 VC w/carb and AK-47. Res unk. Will check area at first light.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO		
				FROM	DATE	FROM	DATE	
				0001	20 Jul 68	2400	20 Jul 68	
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
85	0813	(Delayed)	G3, Req continuation of AO ext until 012400H Aug 68. Pth Americal AO bndry at AT928150 S along Song Tranh to AT958010 then E along 01 grid line to BT0801 then N along 08 grid line to BT080143 then NW to BT074156 then SW to BT055150 then NW to Dist bndry at AT978178 then NW along bndry to Song Tranh at AT951187 S along river to AT928150. Passed to SP and Tam Ky. Ext approved by PFC Rydell. Approved by SP. Mssg sent to III MAP.				FSE	CMP
86	1205	(Delayed)	G3, Req for AO ext fm 21000H to 012400H Aug 68. Area fm ZC1515 to AT7915 to AT7911 to ZC1511 to ZC1514. Passed to Tam Ky. Approved by PFC Rydell at 1338H. Mssg sent to III MAP.				FSE	CMP
87	2020		Tien Phuoc, SF, Opn C-140 RF/PF Opn to start 210500H to 231800H. BT0615/BT1315/BT0620/BT1320. Informed 196th by secure radio at 2030H. 196th informed DTOC they wish to have ext go no further N than the 19 E-W grid line. Reason: 3-21 has troops working in area. Called Tien Phuoc. They say disregard the whole opn - it has been cancelled.					CMP
88	2045		Amcal CU, (Eval C3) agent - At approx 0900H 20 Jul 68, the 307th Bn, 2d NVA Div, w/an approx strength of 250, moved fm Hiep Duc to Trung Chanh vic BT322013. Mission is to reinforce 409th Bn for atk on Quang Tin Prov Hq, Ly Tin Dist Hq and US OPs in Ly Tin (B). CO: Le-Duc-Hong. Uniform: green. Wpns: 4 B-40 rkts, 3 hvy MG, 1 AA MG, 2 auto rifles.				OB, 198th, Tam Ky, Ly Tin, 1 CAG	CMP
89	2155		2d ROK Mar, 5th ROK Co, BT050517 at 2123H amb eng unk nr VC. Res: 7 VC KIA, 2 IWC. (info only).					CMP
90	2200		1st Mar Div, Col Nichols, Ref Journal entry #65. AO ext requested by 1st Mar Div withdrawn. Passed to 196th at 2205H.				FSE	CMP
91	2200		III MAP, Dy Officer, G2 III MAP cautions all units to be alert tonight. No special alert cond necessary. G2 feels that I Corps may be					CMP
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE				

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 2-340

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAT RVN

FROM

TO

FROM

DATE

FROM

DATE

0001

20 Jul 68

2400

20 Jul 68

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

91

(contd) hit hard tonight. Not based on any thing specific other than last night's activity. 2230H All Bde TOCs reminded of our previous msg and the above warning.

am

92

2245

11th, C-1-20, BS835291 at 2240H amb eng a light moving in eastern direction. Recd 8-10 rds SA in return. Neg cas. Calling arty now.

am

93

0830(Delayed)

G5, Sgt Walpole, 1 Refugee fm Burlington Trail taken fm BT216071 by B-1-46 Inf to Tam Ky. Makes at total of 175H.

am

94

2040

196th, B-5-46, AT946185 at 2040H rpt fm detainee IPW, OB ctpd 20 Jul 68 at above coord. State that they were on their way to a meeting vic AT944198 or AT948189. In the past after meetings like these they made plans to atk O'Conner. They say that there are MF and Div trps in area. OB COMMENT: vic AT9413 indications of a Regt on 24 Apr vic 912178. Agent rpt. 1 unk div. 12 Jun vic AT9219 Agent rpt. 2d NVA Hq.- vic AT9714. Intsum #184 - 30 NVA KIA fm an unk NVA Unit. Fortifications in the area light to moderate. IR and SLAR images show up as light pers or equip in area.

am

95

2240

196th, Ref Journal entry #94. Additional read out on VCS. One was a Hamlet Guerrilla Ldr (32 yrs old). One was asst Hamlet Guerrilla ldr (18 yrs old - female). 2 village guerrillas stated that they saw 50-100 NVA at either AT905218 or AT925194 (the 2 can't agree). Three of the above had indiv wpns and had H/Gren. One of the village guerrillas also stated that the NVA are living w/the poeple at one of the above loc. The asst hamlet chief said that the village guerrillas and NVA sent a msg to his hamlet requesting 15 civ laborers to carry wounded and ammo (no date or loc specified). Interrogation can't get unit designations or locations from the VCS.

am

PRINT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

AR 22-144

342 OF PAGES

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

10

84 9 10 11

75-2000

1000

0001

20 Jul 68

2406

20 Jul 68

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

1955-
T. 1. 1. 1.

96	2325	MAG 13, BT455055 1 unit of VC V/1H. Co is Bang. Ly Tin, 198th CB Staying at Ky Sanh - obj: to shell Ong Bo and Ba Bau Bridge and Hill 76 tonight. Rated F-6.	CB
97	2400	OPNS SUMMARY: Americal units contd cbt opns in the Div AO w/light contact rptd. In Opn Pocahontas Forest the 4-21 Inf was airmoved to LZ Baldy w/1 Co going to LZ Ryder and LZ Ryder and Ross. The 1-26 Marines were also extracted fm the opn at 1225H.	CIN
98	2400	AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 2 KHA, 5 WHA(B), 2 WHA(M); 13 VC KIA, 6 NVA KIA, 7 IWC.	CB
99	2400	Journal closed.	CIN

1. FULL NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE _____

CLARK H BENN, LTC, GS, ASST G3

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PTC-Japan

DTIC
7

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 220-540

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Jul 68

2400

21 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal Opened.		OK
2	202040		(delayed) 196th 2-1 OF vic AT946185 report from detainess captured 20 July 68 at above coord. State that they were on their way to a meeting vic AT944198 or AT948189? In the past after these type meetings, they made plans to attack O'connor AT934243. They say that there are MF & Div troops in area. OB Comment: vic AT9413 indications of a Regt. On 24 April vic AT912178, agent report 1 unk Div. 12 June vic AT9219 agent report 2nd NVA Div Hq. vic AT9714 INTSUM - 184 - 30 NVA KIA From an unk NVA unit. Fortifications in area light to moderate. IR & SLAR images show up as light personnel or equip in area. Additional Readout on VCS: One was a Hamlet Guerrilla Leader (32 yrs old). One assistant Guerrilla leader (18 yrs old) (female). Two village Guerrilla stated that they saw 50 - 100 NVA at either AT905218 or AT925194 (the two can't agree). Three of the above four indiv had wns, one had a HG. One of the village Guerrillas also stated that the NVA are living with the people at one of the above locations. The Assist Hamlet Chief said that the village guerrillas and NVA sent a Mag to his hamlet requesting 15 Civ laborers to carry wounded and ammo (No date or location specified). Interrogator can't get unit designations or locations from the VCS		
3	0605		196th 2-1 OF vic BT046387 at 202040H recvd 8 - 10 rds S/A fire, came from 300 meters 35° azmyth. returned w/M-79, 4.2 mtr, & arty. firing ceased, w/unk Results		OK
4	0706		196th FO 4-3 vic AT948240 at 20193 H obsvd 3 VC in open, called arty, Res 1 VC KIA, wearin black FJ's		OK

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 270-1481

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU IAI, VN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001 21 Jul 68

2400 21 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
5	0710		196th C-3-21 vic BT103215 at 0545H obsvd 2 VCS evading 100 meters S of their location engaged w/SA fire, Res 2 VC KIA. No wps, ID, or documents, wearing black IJ's, ap rox 25 - 30 yrs old.		
6	0730		Task Force Cooksey TCC request F-8th Cav for 4-31 at 1500H for screening and cover mission from N-S grid line 18 to 84 from E-S grid line 16 to 18, Friendly forces are on LZ Mellon and Richards. 4-31 request to come up on 4-31 command, then go to 4-31 D internal. Changed time to 1330H	1/1	
7	0735		198th D-1-46 vic BT254135 at 202000H engd 5 VC, Res 1 VC KIA	M	
8	0745		198th D-1-46 request tracker Dog team, pick up 0845H at LRP Pad, Reason: want to check blood trail found this morning. Passed to Lt Wheeler, will be on LRP Pad 0845H		
9	0800		39th Engr B-39th vic BS629856 at 2145H recvd loto 125 rds of sniper fire, alert condition red, rtn S/A fire, Neg Res.		
10	0845		198th CPT Johnson vic BT084127 at 0800H 2 phantoms put in air strike at above coord, dropping 6xbombsunk size. There was an unk FAC in area. Special forces called Lien Phuoc, they obs, but know nothing about it. FAC is checking, IDASC is checking. 198th called back saying that above was mis information		
11	0844		Minh Long A-1 vic BS458512 at 210700H Opn F-111 was sweeping thru village at coord BS458512 and engaged unk size en force. enemy were dressed in G.D. uniforms and fled west after engagement. Res: 1 enemy KIA, 1 CHICOM carbine CIA, Neg indly Cas.		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 120-746

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	21 Jul 68	2400	21 Jul 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
12	0845		196th C-3-21 vic BT083213 at 0825H obsvd 1 VC evading N 300 meters from their location engd w/ M 16, Res 1 VC KIA, 40 to 45 yrs old wearing blk PJ's, neg wpn, ID, docs	M			
13	0900		196th B-3-21 vic BT095227 at 0825H obsvd 1 MAM evading N, 40 meters from their loc. engd w/SA fire, Res 1 VC KIA age 25 to 30 yrs dressed in green fatigue shirt and green shorts, neg wpn or ID	M			
14	0925		26th Engr A-26th vic BT121431 at 0845H spotted M-79 round buried below surface of road 535. destroyed in place, crater 8 in across and 8 in deep				
15	0935		1/1 A-1-1 vic BT280410 at 0920H detain'd 7 VCS, sent back to Hawk Hill				
16	0948		196th D-5-46 vic AT940211 at 0845H 2 VN came up to unit waving a white cloth, they said they were local guerrillas, the led unit to their wns. No wpns. detainees said two companies are located at AT908218, 196th will put A/S in that area. will evac VCS to LZ Ross	M, OB, IP			
17	0955		1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT250402 at 0927H detained 1 MAM, will evac to Hawk Hill, 1100H, F-8th released detainee.				
18	1000		196th C-3-21 vic BT078215 at 0930H obsvd 1 VC evading West, engd Res 1 VC KIA. No ID	M			
19	1030		11th D-3-1 vic BS833438 at 1015H detained 2 VC hiding in hut, will evac to Bronco				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY							
SIGNATURE							

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 230-1461

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Jul 68

2400

21 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	1040		1/1 vic BT24317 at 1000H, two ARVN going north on a motor bike. When a chopper also going north flew too low and hit them from behind. It knocked a speaker & mini gun off of the chopper, the 1/1 Hq went to the place and both ARVN were dead and also picked up the speaker & mini gun. The chopper flew on to Baldy and was followed by the 1/1. This ship is now on its way to Chu Lai, the ship is a Firebird ship. Mini gun # 2849 HC Ma 7:62 GAV-2B/A Fm S-3 1/1, heard there had been an accident on road. As they went to accident location spotted a helicopter that was missing mini gun. followed helicopter to Chu Lai passed to G-5 S4 Gozzard 1100H, passed to Div Avn and asked to find out the facts and tell CO 123d Avn Further info: fm Major Medbury 1/1 Cav. Two personnel flying aircraft identified as CWO 2 Frank L. Carson and 1LT Gerald William Helicopter was on its way to LZ Baldy. When they got to Baldy discovered mini gun missing Returned to Chu Lai		
21	1040		Tam Ky at 1035H reports the Ky Tra no fire zones is receiving some mortar fire. recvd 15 rds of 60mm mortar, 2 WHA, passed to 198th Bde Lt Blanco		
22	1045		1/1 B-1-1 vic BT180270 at 1025H Tank hit a mine, Res 3 WHA (E) Moderate dam, reparable approx 35 pounds ntro starch, 10'x12'x5' crater	M	
23	1053		1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT185490 at 1050H obsvd 1 HAM evading, Res 1 VC KIA	M	

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 27-3461

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Jul 68

2400

21 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	1108		198th Sp4 Hodge, 198th bde will switch to alt freq at 1200H		
25	1110		26th Engr A-26th vic BT105418 at 1020H sweep team fd tunnel under rd, 6' long running from edge of rd to 1/3 of way under rd, dest tunnel, road passable		
26	1130		11th A-1-20 vic BS843317 at 1122H detained 1 VCS, VCS lead element to a hootch which is supposed to be a rice storage and pick up point for VC. in nearby hootch found unk amount of rice under a false floor, rice will be evac.		
27	1130		US Special Forces Liaison. Ha Thanh C-162 closed 181845H Ba To P-137 (62 personnel) RIF, 221800H to 252400H, corners BS5635, 5833, 6438, 5942. Minh Long, P-144, (wo americal, 7 CSF), Rcn 200700H to 241800H, corners BS5047, 5043, 5443, 5447. P-113 (69 personnel) Rcn, 230530H to 271900H corners BS4450, 4447, 4850, 4847 P-112 (67 personnel) Rcn, 230500H to 271930H corners, BS4859, 4856, 5259, 5256.	M	
28	1130		196th C-3-21 vic BTO76212 at 1000H obsvd 1 MAM evading West of their Loc. engd w/SA, res 1 VC KIA. Dressed in black pants & white shirt. no wpn ID or docs	M	
29	1200		1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT222446 at 1146H detained 2 MAM, will evac to Hawk Hill		
30	1215		TF Cooksey at 1215H D-2-1 CA from BTO35432 to AT805220 complete 0848H		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AN 720-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001 21 Jul 68

2400 21 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	1220		11th A-3-1 vic BS747554 at 1150H rd 6 - 700 lbs of rice hidden in a false wall, evac to Bronco		
32	1223		196th Bn-4-21 vic BT118457 at 1210H CF recv 5 rds on sniper fire, checked area found 2 huts, destroyed huts, had no Cas or Dam		
33	1235		11th A-1-20 vic BS843312 at 1211H fd army 12 Gauge shotgun on dried up river bed wrapped in plastic bag, wpn too rusty to read SN#	M	
34	1238		196th B-4-3 vic AT908267 at 1220H obsvd 1 VC evading, encl, Res 1 VC KIA, 1 pack CIA, 1 US air mattress CIA, 5 lbs of rice CIA	M	
35	1320		198th CAP 123 vic BT666000 at 1310H made contact w/5 VC called arty, at above coord. En evaded South, now firing 4.2 mtrs at BS666999. unk Res at this time		
36	1323		1/1 A-1-1 vic BT2846 at 1133H detained 5 MAM moved to Hawk Hill		
37	1323		1/1 A-1-1 vic BT2246 at 1320H detained 2 females, moved to Hawk Hill		
38	1345		196th D-5-46 vic AT940201 at 1305H had 4 VN male and 5 female turn in a K-14, Sn# B-22631, 1 NVA Web Belt, 1 NVA canteen cover, 1 ammo pouch, N A Type. All personnel will be detained for questioning	M	
39	1235		Div Arty AO at 1100H encl 40 VC moving SE from AT916066 to AT925059 w/175's, Res 4 VC KIA, 3 WIA, passed to 196th Bde	M	

FILLED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

AR 100-100

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TUC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	21 Jul 68	2400	21 Jul 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
40	1405		196th L-5 ARVN at 1200H vic AT870239 fd a ammo bunker. 33x B-10 81t rds 30x60mm rds 550 rds AK-50 rds 8xboxes of 82mm detonators will evac to LZ Baldy				
41	1235		Div Arty S-2 vic AT915065 at 1100H obsvd 10 NVA Traveling S - E along trail adj B-3-18 arty. obsvd 50 to 60 more NVA in green uniforms, packs and wpns evading to SE in stream, adj B-3-18 rec direct hit in group of 40 to 50 NVA. obs 4 KIA, 3 WIA est approx 20 probe KIA. covered area 1,000 meters to E along stream bed to coord AT927058 w/arty, could not obs any movement after direct hit w/arty. other than 3 WIA staggering E along stream bed unable to get gunships or air strike, estm at least Co size or larger force. at AT939062 obs old hut that had been destroyed repaired w/new roof. possible supply pt. This location was dest 1 week ago. Also from AT939067 to AT900084 along stream bed is well used trail and infiltration route into rice bowl area. For passed week movement has been sighted along this route. Possible base or camp coord AT927059. Co of NVA moving along stream bed between AT915065 & AT927058 were first sighted coming over mountain pass coord AT906077				
42	1400		196th L-31 vic AT905213 at 1355H 1 ship took hvy AW fire from AT905213, ship can fly back to Hawk Hill but will not be able to take off.				
43	1420		198th L-52 CAI 133 at B966422 at 1306H spotted 5 VC, engd w/4.2 mortar, unk Res.				
44	1425		1/1 B-1-1 vic BT167287 at 1415H obsvd 4 MAM evading, engd, Res 4 VC KIA				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

(AR 21-115)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

21 Jul 68

2400

21 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45	1430		1/1 A-1-1 vic BT222441 at 1425H obsd 1 MAM evading into bunker, Res 1 VC KIA		
46	1430		11th A-1-20 vic BS843317 at 1122H rd 900 lbs of unpolished & 400 lbs of polished rice will evac to LZ Bronco. reference Journal # 26		
47	1445		1/1, Sgt Ayres, at 1300H 4 acft on station for 4 hrs and 45 min. 3 acft on standby for 3 hrs and 35 min. At 1355H vic AT901215 acft recd intense cal .50 and SA fire. 1 gunship took 2 hits - acft still flyable, but will be grounded at Chu Lai upon return to home station.		
48	1445		1/1, A-1-1, BT222441 at 1437H detained 2 females.		
49	1500		196th, B-5-46, AT967204 at 1335H eng 2 sleeping NVA. Res: 1 NVA KIA. Hit the other on head w/rifle butt. Res: 1 NVA CIA - evac to Ross. CIA 2 AK-47 #11067186, 11079831, 1 Chi com HG, 2 NVA canteens. Both in early 20's - dressed in brown khaki uniforms.	G2, IFW	
50	1500		196th, Lt Salazar, coord AT805320 will be called LZ Buck.		
51	1500		198th, Ly Tin, 30 VC loc at BT393005 and BT 404008. Unit fm Quang Ngai. Msn - to atk Ba Bau at unk time.	Tam Ky	
52	1520		1/1, A-1-1, BT223438 at 1519H detained 1 MAM - evac to Hawk Hill.		
53	1520		CLDC, TOC, effective 1800H cond "Green."		
54	0800		TF Cooksey, 2-1, AT805320, movement of 2-1 Inf and C-6-11 Arty. D Co to AT805220 complete at 0848H. Hq Co complete at 1400H. C-6-11: A Co complete at 1445H, B Co complete 1700H, C Co comp 1815H, E Co complete at 1821H. Complete for the day at 1821H. E Co still has a few lifts tomorrow.		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

REGIMENT OR BATTAL

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Jul 68

2400

21 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
55	1500		198th, Agent rpt, Ly Tin S2, 300 VC fm 706 Br are loc BT349135. Have 2 60mm mort, 1 81mm mort. Men is to atk Ly Tra and Ba Bau Bridge between 21-25 July.	Tam Ky	
56	1710		198th, TOC, Hoi Chanh picked up at Hau Duc is at LZ Bayonet. Hoi Chanh walked in and gave himself to ARVNs. ARVNs called 198th and they picked him up.		
57	1800		1/1, A-1-1, BT223435 at 1735H tank hit mine. WHA(e). Tank sustained mod dam. Blew crater 10' wide 6' deep. Approx 50 lb explosive.	M, C/S	
58	1806		G2 Air, MS/Wades, AT917058 at 1800H Div AO firing arty on enemy base camp at above coord. Recd unk nr sec explo - caused a fire.		
59	1830		1st CAG, CAP 133, 658012 at 1100H ptl was sniped at by 3 VC. Ele swept on pos w/neg res. Contd ptl and was hit by 7-10 VC w/wps at 655089. Ptl ret'd fire and called mortars. Res: 1 PF WHA. 133 sent reaction force. Ridgeline was mort and swept. Fd 10 VC hiding in a bunker. fd 10 VC hiding in bunkers. VC tried to escape but were stopped. Neg ID cards or wps.		
60	1828		1/1, A-1-1, BT223435 at 1815H 1 VC evad; 1 VC KIA	M	
61	1830		196th, 4-21, BT086391 at 1817H obs 1 MAM evad along stream bed. Eng; 1 VC KIA, dressed in blk shorts and white shirt. Neg ID or docs.		
62	1830		1st CAG, CAP 135, 706867 at 1630H ptl was moving over ridge line down a small trail and fd 1 M14 mine. Ptl moved to next trail and dug up another M14 mine and 1 M16 mine. Evac mines to compound and dest. Area marked by VC w/crossed branches and illumination canisters.		
63	1855		1/1, A-1-1, BT226434 at 1850H 1 VC evad; 1 VC KIA.	M	
64	2010		TF Cooksey, 3/5 ARVN, 822240, eng 2 VC; 2 VC KIA.		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

UNITS OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Jul 68

2400

21 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
65	2130		198th, CAP 138, BS572924 at 2056H in contact. LP fm CAP 138 just outside CAP compound recd 1 MG. Retd w/SA fire and illum. Mort fired w/neg res. Contact broken at 2110H. MCD.		
66	2130		Tam Ky, Tien Phuoc, at 2123H were informed by Dist Chief that 1 Regt NVA will atk Tam Ky tonight. While they are moving out of Phu Tra Valley. 300 civ are carrying ammo.	198th, CB	
67	1812		198th, CAP 135, 1 NVA Bn moving to BS702948, 708953, 711945. They intend to atk OP Black, LZ Paradise and Ly Thuy II (695975). They are holding villagers as hostages. Wpns include 1 60mm mort, 1 81mm mort and 4 cal .30 MG. At 1940H OB rptd no NVA in that area.	PSE	
68	2028		196th, R-4-21, BT107456 at 1921H recd AW fire. Neg cas. Went into area and detained 2 males - 20-40 yrs old. Will be evac to CP in the morn.		
69	2030		Arty AO, at AT924053 at 1715H obs dug in huts, bunkers under hvy jungle cover. Adj 175 fire and recd sec explo w/fireball approx 50 meters in diam - burned approx 30 min. Also obs 1 sec explo 5 min later; appeared to be ammo.		
70	2030		G2, MAG 12, BT494076, Chu Lai approach rptd that for last 5 nights acft approaching fm N have recd fire fm BT494076.	198th	
71	2055		198th, TOC, BT239142 at 2055H LZ Bowman recd incoming; 10-12 rds 82mm mort inside perm. No direction. NCD. Fired counter-mort at BT239119 and BT242115.	C/S, G3, G2	
72	1635		196th, TOC, AT967204 at 1335H NVA PW ctd by B-5-46 vic 967204 at 1335H: a PFC 18 yrs old fm 13th Co, 7th Bn, 21st Regt, 2d NVA Div. Has been in South Vietnam 5 months. Flat was in contact yesterday w/US troops. Broke contact and headed E. Were resting this morning when ctd. At 2003H 196th called back and said this PW is fm 4th Co, 90th Bn, 3d Regt, 2d NVA Div. They also said that 3 and 4 Co of 90th are at	G2, IPW, OB III MAP	

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU IAI RVN

FROM
HOUR DATETO
HOUR DATE

0001 21 Jul 68

2400 21 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
72			(cont'd) AT968197. 1st and 2d Cos of 90th are at vic AT973173 - the 70th and 80th Bn vic AT980178 and an unk NVA unit vic AT9716. Sky Spots weill be put on grids AT979177 and AT975168.		
73	1845		198th, S2, initial info on Returnee. Name is TRUON NHANH. AGE: 19. Hamlet guerrilla PHUOC CHAM #1. Tien Phuoc District. Unit msn: secure hamlet. Once a month 3 men go on sniper msn to shoot ARVN or US soldiers.		
74	2030		11th, S2, Request the fol 2 LRP AOs: 1. 4770/5070/5067/4767 (insert 230700H S.E Ha Than to obs where IRs indicate an atk on Quang Ngai may originate from. 2. 7428/7728/7725/7425. (insert 230800H - SW Bronco to monitor activities of poss Regt size unit that IRs indicate is there.		dt
75	2150		198th, 1-52, BT575985 at 2120H had some type on WP explosive go off, wounding 7 VN. OP 5 called dustoff and 1-52 will go into investigate. Say the explo was an 81mm rd fm the N. No 81mm within range.	Binh Son	dt
76	2240		Tam Ky, 338190, in contact w/2 plat VC. Are calling arty.		dt
77	2200		I TCC, Mobile Advisors, NVA Regt going to atk Tam Ky tonight (21 July). 300 civ carrying ammo through Phu Tra Valley. Ky My Village normally has population of 1200, at present only 100-200 people are there. (Rept was fm 2d ARVN at Tam Ky).	G2, FSE	dt
78	2400		GENS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd cbt opns in zone w/light contact rptd. In Opn Pocahontas Forest D-2-1 conducted a CA to vic AT805320 complete at 0848H. The remainder of the Bn then was airmoved into the LZ closing at 1700H. Elsewhere in the AO all units conducted cbt sweeps. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 7 WHA(E), 18 VC KIA, 5 NVA KIA, 4 IWW.		dt
79	2400		Journal closed.		

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H BENN, LTC, GS, ASST G3

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 31 3 77

Americal Division CP

198th Inf Bde CP

1/6 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

1/46th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

5/46 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

AT 100100

AT 100100

AT 100100

AT 100100

AT 100100

AT 100100

AT 100100

AT 100100

AT 100100

AT 100100

AT 100100

AT 100100

AT 100100

AT 100100

AT 100100

AT 100100

AT 100100

AT 100100

AT 100100

AT 100100

AT 100100

AT 100100

AT 100100

AT 100100

AT 100100

AT 100100

AT 100100

AT 100100

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

H/17 Cav (Armor)

1/14 Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

11th Inf Bde CP

3/1st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/3d Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

BS485967

BS330855

RT431075

BS371942

BT185157

BS812383

BS752436

BS731528

BS735427

GIA VUC

BS752436

BS372637

AT934243

AT943243

AT909273

AT909273

AT915239

11th Inf Bn (cont)

K Co

Recon

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

F Co

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

26th Engr Bn CP

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

A Trp

B Trp

C Trp

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

G/55th Arty

196th Inf Bde CP

2/1st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

BT0031

BT0031

BT529112

BT516042

BT106141

AT952230

BT027340

BT511040

BT396145

AT914239

BT731528

BT529112

BT188453

BT027342

BT806311

BT820311

BT815322

BT805320

BT805320

COBRA, TIGER, DRAGON

196th Inf Sde (cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/31st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

F/17 Cav (Armor)

3/82d Arty

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

BT074203

BT074203

BT074203

BT074203

BT074203

BT052253

"

AT816208

RICHARDS

AT817167

RICHARDS

AT817167

RICHARDS

RECHARDS

BT133453

-

BT027342

AT932243

AT990250

BT133453

CONFIDENTIAL

DIO/

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

OPERATION OR METALLATION			PERIOD COVERED	
LOCATION			FROM	TO
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			0001 22 Jul 68	2400 22 Jul 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS MES A-13 ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	
1.	0001	Journal Opened		
2	0015	Tam Ky CAP India, vic BT306176 at 2200H ambush spotted 1 Co of VC passing through killing zone, fired 4 claymores, 500 rds SA, 4 rds M 79, VC counter attacked, ambush withdrew. Called in 30 rds arty on VC loc. friendly casualties: None. 10 VC KIA (prob)	121	
3	0015	Tam Ky CAP India vic BT319178 at 2300H reaction element ambushed 1 squad of VC guerillas, fired SA, 1 claymore, MG, called illum, swept area, 5 VC KIA, 4 VC KIA (PROB) 1 AK-47	121	
4	0720	Tam Ky vic BT319178 at 1840H recd 5 rds E-40 rkt, 3 Civilians WMA.	141	
5	0748	198th D-1-46 vic BT232143 at 0730H engd 1 VC evading, Res: 1 VC KIA	M 151	
6	0810	CFT Hendesson, Special Forces Liaison Tien Phuoc P-139 (24 personnel) Rcn, 211300H to 281800H corners, BT0201, 0211, 1001, 1011 Gia Vuc P-165, (7 camp personnel, 23 LRRP) Rcn, 200430H to 251700H, corners, BS4060, 3567, 4067, 3560. P-164, (30 personnel), Rcn, 210500H to 241700H corners, BS3570, 3870, 3573, 3873 P-163 (30 personnel) Rcn, 210500H to 241700H corners BS3863, 4163, 3866, 4166. Ba To P-131 and P-134 closed 201800H Tra Bong P-111, (63 personnel), Atk 240500H to 281900H, corners, BS2389, 2385, 3289, 3285	M	
7	0826	198th A-1-46 vic BT197161 at 212045H A-13 located movement in front of their prem. sprung ambush then returned to LZ Young. checked at 1st light, located blood trails and food.	151	

SUBSCRIBER NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

 DOWNGRADED AT CYR 111111
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5100.11
 CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION				PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAN DIVISION TUC				CHU LAI, RVN			
TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
ITEM NO	IN	OUT					
8	0840		Special Forces Liaison Co at Tien Phuoc will be ready for pickup at Tien Phuoc. Co will walk out to FSB East beginning at 1200H The CIDG people at LZ O'Connor will not be rotated but will request chopper to resupply them tomorrow. Opn will be reduced to 80 men. Excess personnel will rtn on resupply ship	196th, 198th			
9	0840		39th Engr B-39th vic BS636801 at 0800H recd 3 rds of sniper fire, Neg Cas, Neg Res continued mine sweep. Passed to Quang Ngai CPT Coggeshall, Uni should contact by radio ARVN unit in area each time they enter the area				
10	0848		198th 1 platoon of U-1-52 extracted from BT450030 to LZ Bayonet, FZ 0715H, LZ 0800H complete				
11	0855		9th Engr CSIC vic BT255295 at 0845H 3 VN civilian hit mine, 3 Civ WHA (E), were on scooter				
12	0900		Div Trans Office, The 39th Engr will have a seven vehicle convoy going from Tam Ky to LZ Young on 24 July. 0902H Tam Ky notified, SF4 McCord, Reminded of 6th Regt agreement to out post road & secure mine sweep team. 0905H 198th Bde notified, LT Blanco				
13	0905		198th Aero Seta 1/52 vic BS739832 at 0900H located 1 VC evading, engd, Res 1 VC KIA	M			
14	0910		1/1 D-3-1 vic BS770447 at 0900H rd 3 1/2 tons of rice, will bag and evac to LZ Bronco				
OFFICER NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

LOCATION OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TUC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 22 Jul 68

2400 22 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	N	OUT			
15	0930		TF Cooksey, air movement of R-4-3, B-3-21 R-4-3 1st PZ 0659H LZ 0705H LZ Cold LZ 0715H LZ Cold, completed B-3-21 PZ 0838H LZ 0909H LZ Cold completed		
16	0930		198th Aero Scouts vic BT39782 at 0900H obsvd 4x2.75 Rocket pods on the ground. no action was taken because they were outside of our AO. passed to Quang Ngai CPT Coggeshall		
17	0943		Tam Ky MTT vic BT30176 at 22063H fol ow up on SR. Ref Journal #76. 212240H patrol swept contact area of last night. fd AK47 rds, blood trails, 1 box mine, and drag marks leading to river, FD 1 PF who had been separated during last night. After action he said VC remained at ambush site trying to regroup and take care of casualties. Arty hit direct on area. He said VC were dragging bodies to river, picked up 2 chicom HC, pistol belt, total probable is 20 VC KIA, unit was est Co size.		
18	211930		(delayed) AO extention request for 198th Bde. Time: 221500H to 242400H, Coords: BT1622, 1620 1122. Request for 198th, Call 196th at 211915H Call 1/1 Cav notified 211940H, both by secure radio, 1/1 Cav gave approval for extention 212150H by secure. LT Vosbary 196th approved 212150H. Time change sent to 1/1 Cav & 196th 212310H, approved by CG, PSE notified, 198th informed		
19	201945		(delayed) 6th Regt MAJ Ammon at 201945H For Opn QT 366 Area as follows: BT230165, 213156, 178220, follow man made feature to next coordinate, BT234230. Time: 220400H to 231800H, passed to 198th by secure 202010H, Sgt Parsie 198th called & approved Opn 20221, approved by CG	6th Regt, PSE	

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 120

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

COMPANY OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 22 Jul 68

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 22 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	212030		(delayed) 1st Bde Request the following two IR AO's: 1.) Upper Left coord BS4770, Upper Right BS5070, Lower Right BS5067, Lower Left BS4767 (Insert 230700H SW Ha Thanh to obsv area where IR's indicate an atk on Quang Ngai may originate from) 2.) Upper Left BS7428, Upper Right BS7728, Lower Right BS7725, Lower Left BS7425 (Insert 230800H SW Bronco to monitor activities of poss Regt size unit that IR's indicate is there Request AO extension from Quang Ngai from 230600H to 271800H AC BS4770, 3070, 5067, 4767. Passed to Special Forces (CPT Henderson) approved by CPT Henderson 221045H, approved by LT Phuoc of Quang Ngai (PFC Seals) Msg sent to III MAF		
21	0655		TF Cooksey at 221500H Request for F-8th Cav to work with the D element of 4-31 for screen & cover. From 15 to 17 EW grid & from 79 - 83 NS grid. All friendlies will be at LZ Richards & LZ Mellon except the D element at vicinity AT817167,	1/1	
22	0745		39th Engr C-39th vic BS717597 at 0635H recvd 8 - 10 rds of sniper fire from BS729599 returned fire continued mine sweep. passed to Quang Ngai, PFC Seal, 2d ARVN Div would like 39th Engr to check in with 3/4th ARVN Inf advisor when they enter area of sniper fire, call sign Ragged Clater C, freq 35.7. Passed to 39th Engr SGT Dick 1012H		
23	0900		198th B-1-52 vic BS645002 at 0858H recvd AW wpn fire and possible M 79 fire, Gunships called. In contact. 1 WHA (E), Dust off complete at 0935H. Enemy size force is unk at this time. 0950H contact broken, checking area at this time.	M	

PRINT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

REGIMENT OR BATTALION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

22 Jul 68

2400

22 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	0925		Div Trans Office Status of Mike Force airmove from Danang to LZ Baldy. completed at 1015H. Total of 2 Companies now at LZ Baldy		
25	0950		1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT187478 at 0935H Detained. 2 MAM, will evac to Hawk Hill		
26	1000		39th Angr A-39th vic BT177142 at 0830H spotted VC flag on Bamboo Pole at BT176142, secured area. destroyed pole, recovered flag		
27	1018		11th A-1-20 vic BS841309 at 1002H recvd sniper fire, Res 1 US WHA (K), Dust off called, moving to sniper area now	M	
28	1030		11th C-3-1 vic BS372392 at 1020H engd unk # VC evading, Res: 2 VC KIA 1 French Type Carbine SN # P 13073 CIA, chasing more VC requesting air strike	M	
29	1040		198th TOC vic BS7483, Documents captured off of bodies from contact on 19 July positively identify unit as 48th LF Bn, documents still at LZ Bayonet being read out.	OE, IPW	
30	1047		196th TOC at 0830H Sniffer mission flown 0830H to 0930H significant readings at AT922153 - AT922146, Maximum readings at AT921140 - AT920133	G2 Air	
31	1050		196th C-4-21 vic BT078395 at 1015H obsvd 1 MAM dressed in white shorts & black shirt evad into a hole, engd with HG, Res 1 VC KIA, Neg ID, docs or wpn	M	
SERV NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN	0001	22 Jul 68	2400	22 Jul 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	PERIOD COVERED		ACTION TAKEN		NL 945
			FROM	TO	HOUR	DATE	
32	1055	Americal CI vic BT499059 at 1010H obsvd ap rox 30 personnel moving NE along trail. wearing black P.I's, carrying some type of load				198th	
33	1100	11th TOC at 1034H request Tracker dog team A-1-20 will pick up at LRF Pad, Time 1200H Reason: Area dog team will be working in an area that 11th Bde continues to receive sniper fire from. Want to use team to track sniper. Passed to Tracker Dog team. Will comply. 11th Bde will pick up team at 12 OH at LRF Pad					
34	1100	196th B-4-21 vic BT102415 at 1040H road sweep recvd sniper fire, PF's are checking area now					
35	1119	11th 1-20 CC vic BS843313 at 1059H detained 1 VCS evading, evac to LZ Bronco					
36	1130	198th 1-52 CC vic BT654003 at 1045H recvd 40 rds S/A fire at same time CAP 133 recvd S/A fire					
37	1142	11th B-1-52 vic BT650005 at 1141H still receiving S/A. have found a tunnel will send a sqad to investigate					
38	1205	196th LT Robinson, Reference Journal # 72, 21 July 68, The NVA PW said that his unit was moving to Phuoc Son village and planned to cross the river at grid AT997218 then move to the East- The reason for moving East was not known.					
39	1209	Task Force Cooksey D-5-46 vic AT859367 at 1145H move from Hill 210 to LZ Sooner, 1 plat D-5-46 started 1145H completed 1155H				M	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO. PAGES

REGIMENT OR INSTALLATION

STATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 22 Jul 68

2400 22 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		NOTES MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	N	OUT			
40	1030		Quang Tin (P) GFT Trail Sector S2 Advisor on 21 Jul Hoi Chanh who rallied to Hau Duc ARVN element 21 July gave following information: An unk VC/NVA Regt loc vic AT970120. Regt has moved from the Hiep Duc area. 1 Co of unit C-49 (ARVN S-2 says this is code name for Que Son LP) loc vic AT025065. Source says the inhabitant in Phuoc Chau area are gathering rice and preparing to move fm the area because of US operations. (Note: ARVN Believe source means that increased VR, air strikes, arty, and others indicate impending US Operations there)	198th, 196th	
41	1220		196th C-4-3 vic AT906294 at 1048H fd along side of trail 10 M LA anti personnel mines in clusters of 3's. They were covered w/pieces of poncho, beside ea exp was a coke can filled w/explosive, w/pressure type detonating device. Sending in EOD team		
42	1245		1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT088344 at 1245H obsvd 1 MAM evading, engd, Res: 1 VC KIA	M	
43	1307		11th E-1st Cav vic BS850324 at 1253H detained 1 VCS evading, evac to LZ Bronco, approx 18 yrs old		
44	1315		1/1 B-1-1 vic BT217456 at 1310H obsvd 2 MAM evading, engd, Res 2 VC KIA	M	
45	1330		196th TOC at 1330H REF VR Mission for 4-31 The weather is closing in so fast that we don't want the mission flown	1/1	
46	1411		196th Mike Force vic AT870369 at 1405H 1 Co (-) of Mike Force completed move to LZ Sooner at 1405H. Rest of Mike Force (1 Co) completed move to LZ O'Conner at 1435H		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

PER COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	22 Jul 68	2400	23 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	1417		11th B-3-1 vic BS765411 at 1415H engd 1 VC evading, Res 1 VC KI	M	
48	1430		196th Further headout of NVA POW, Reference Journal # 72, 21 July 1968. He obsvd in the last two days 20 people carrying 1 crate each, 4 rds per crate of 60mm mortars. Also saw 50 people carrying 1 crate each, 4 rds per crate of B-40 rkts. Also said he saw a lot of RR rds. Obsvd 20 60mm mortar tubes. Saw 12 B-40 Rkt launchers at 1800H two days ago. They are heading to LZ Center. He says there is a Base Camp at Nui Hoac. He has been at LZ Center before. He says within 2 - 5 days they will be hitting LZ Center.	G2, G3, H2, 196th	
49	1445		To 198th, 196th, 11th, 1/1. Request a list of joint operations which involved 1 platoon or more ARVN troops working w/US forces for period 1 - 22 July 1968. Request this info by 2000H 22 July 1968. Request info by place, date, type operation.		
50	1455		196th C-3-21 vic BT071208 at 1310H obsvd 1 MAM evading West 500 meters from their loc. engd w/SA fire. Res 1 VC KIA, Neg wpn, ID, docs, or equip. Dressed in green shirt, black shorts, age 30 - 35 yrs old	M	
51	1515		Air Force Weather, Weather warning for Chu Lai area. Thunderstorms in Chu Lai Area. winds NW 15 - 20 knots, blowing Sand & thundershowers, winds gusting to 32 knots, last up till 1900H	AVN, CSIC, 198th	
52	1538		1st CAC CAP 131, vic BS650000, 658998, 646005, 2 elements sent reaction force for US Army elements used as blocking force. later joined forces and swept Dong Le (1) (2) found 1 VN male No ID card, returned suspect back to camp. POW will be sent to Bon Son		

PERSON NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

AMERICAL DIVISION TUC

CHU LAI, RVN

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Jul 68

2100

22 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	N	Y			
53	1554		11th D-3-1 vic BS790447 at 0907H found approx 1 Ton rice in hedge row, covered wit plastic. evac to Bronco		
54	1600		CLDC TUC Alert condition Green effective 1800H	M	
55	1115		TF Cooksey 5-46 movement status of 5-46 movement started at 1005H E - complete 1338H Hq - complete 1524H A - complete 1524H B complete 1625H D (-) complete 1155H all completed 1640H		
56	1230		Tam Ky ARVNs say gunships are shooting up one of their units at above coord. checked w/1/1 Cav, f-8th is not in the area. Passed to Avn check of Avn assets did not turn up any helicopters from Americal in that area		
57	1615		196th C-2-1 vic AT818319 at 1440H recd 30 rds S/A & AW fire 100 mtrs at 98° from their loc. returned fire with S.A & M-79, checked area 1 NVA WIA/CIA & 1 AK - 47 # 10061746. WIA Evac to baldy where died before interrogation 20 yrs old, Res 1 NVA KIA	M	
58	1620		198th D (-) 1-46 move from Bowman to East complete at 1409H		
59	1618		198th Ly Tin at 1720H 409th Bn strength 300 personnel is located at BT351022, 357021 commanded by Duac. Wpns include 2x82mm, 2x57mm RR, 1x60mm, 2 30 Cal, 2x rkt launchers mission is to attack hill 76, and 69, and the New An Tan bridge.	1st CAG, FSE	

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

0001

22 Jul 68

2400

22 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
60	1830		196th, CC-4-21, BT108495 at 1905H recd 1 rd sniper fire. Eng w/M-60 MG. Res: 1 VC KIA, approx 23-25 yrs old w/no ID. Had 1 7.62mm rifle w/scope, SN #BC2457. Make: M1091/30. Also had 34 rds cal .30 ammo. Had 1 US made pistol belt w/ammo pouch, 1 US poncho, 1 M26 HG, 1 homemade Chicom HG, 1 pr scissors, 1 wallet, docs, Ho Chi-Minh sandals, \$220p, M-79 ammo case, NVA shirt and pants. Pants tied around his neck.	M	
61	1950		173d Avn, LNO Cpt Mason, rptd approx 6 km S of AO bondry, along Hwy #1, vic LZ Tom, ARVN are in contact w/an est VC Bn. So far they are holding their own. This has been going on since 1630H.	11th Bde	
62	2135		TF Cooksey, B-3-18, AT914236 at 2125H recd in unk type incoming rds. NCD at this time. Fired CR at AT908232, mtr fire ceased, all quiet at 2357H.		
63	0715		MAG 13, CIV Affairs, BT504003, 0715H, VN agent rptd (Kieu-Doan) VC moved fm Quang Nam, came to shelter above coord. CO's name TRUNG, Center - Con Si Hamlet #6 Ky Hoa. They will shell air base tonite fm 2400-0300, they are at BT475125, have 2 81mm mtr.		
64	2230		198th, 1-46 BT133235, 221830, gunships engd 1 VC, res 1 VC KIA.		
65	2245		Tem Ky, BT198197, 1930, Opn QT366XD killed 2 VC on their contact at above coord. Enemy losses for day-5 VC KIA, 14 VCS capt, 2 IWC, 1 MAS-36, 1 BAR, 1 Civ Rad, 2 HG, 1 Comm Flag & documents, Prod losses - 1 KIA, 5 WIA		
66	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units cont'd opns in zone w/light contact rptd. In Opn Pechahontas Forest, the 5-46 Inf cdd an alarm to vic LZ SOONER & assumed an AO in Antenna Valley. A Co mvd to a LZ secured by C Co vic A AT867360 closing 1524 w/8 avg to the same vic at 1330H. B & 1 plat of D Co mvd to LZ SOONER closing at 1525. R/4-3 cdd a CAat 0715 to vic AT903289 to B Co or C Co at that vic. B/3-21 cdd an alarm to B Co or C Co at that vic. B/3-21 cdd an alarm to B Co or C Co at that vic. B/3-21 cdd an alarm to B Co or C Co at that vic.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FTC-Jama

AR 220-14

42 of 500

LOCATION

PEARL COVERED

10

14-00000 14-00000

200 111

Y1042

GUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

3968-
711.

The sets are closing at 0900H. 2 M2 Gs (17th & 11th) were aimed Fm La Mang to LZ EAST & then 1 to Sonner & 1 to LZ O'COMBON. In Opn WHEATLEY/WALLON, the remainder of C/1-4th was aimed to LZ EAST also at 1700H. 1 platoon Co Gs to vic BT091233 at 1752H w/ another platoon in BT134228 at 1810H. Remaining elements of C/GA'd to BT132267 at 1825 w/1 CIDG Co Sa Tien Thung aimed into the LZ closing at 1912H. The elements are to blk & ask possible enemy loc in the Tr Ky area. In the CHU LAI TAOR platoon Fm A & B Com 1-52 GA'd to vic BT645002 at 1148 after B(-) rptd contact w/an Ast platoon size on force.

2400

JOURNAL CLOSED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TYPE	NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98
99	99
100	100

CLARK H. BERN, LTC, GS, Assistant G3, Operations

SIGNATURE _____

DA FORM 1594
NOV 42

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

www.elsevier.com

CONFIDENTIAL

Americal Division CP

198th Inf Bde CP

1/6 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

1/46th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

F Co

Recon

5/46 Inf En CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

AT 78101 11 18 1972

BT 452072

BT 452072

BT 452072

BT 452072

BT 452072

BT 452072

BT 239142

BT 239142

BT 239142

AT 990250

BT 132247

HAU DUC

HAU DUC

AT 870369

AT 846356

AT 882365

AT 870369

AT 925238

-

AT 870369

AT 870369

AT 870369

AT 870369

AT 870369

AT 870369

AT 870369

CONFIDENTIAL

1/52d Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

H/17 Cav (Armor)

1/14 Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

11th Inf Bde CP

3/1st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/3d Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

CONFIDENTIAL

BS710270

BS630855

BT431075

BS571962

ES485967

BS812383

BS752436

BS731528

BS872324

Cia Vuc

BS752436

BS382632

AT934243

AT934243

AT899283

AT807396

AT925238

AT205290

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bn (cont)

F Co

Recon

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

26th Engr Bn CP

CONFIDENTIAL

BS872324

BS849313

BS872324

BS822403

BS982222

BS525420

BT133453

BT027342

BT133453

BT080391

AT945344

BT106456

BS812387

AT846215

BS872324

AT840200

11th Inf Bn

11th Inf Bn

CONFIDENTIAL

E Trn
 C Trn
 F/8th Cav (Air)
 Div Arty
 3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)
 A Btry
 B Btry
 C Btry
 D Btry
 3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)
 A Btry
 B Btry
 C Btry
 D Btry
 G/55th Arty
 196th Inf Bde CP
 2/1st Inf Bn CP
 A Co
 B Co
 C Co
 D Co
 E Co
 Recon

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CHU LAI

BT529112

BT516047

BT106141

AT952238

BT027342

BT511040

BT396145

AT914239

BT731528

BT529112

BT188453

AT805320

AT904299

AT220321

AT018321

AT805320

AT805320

AT805320

AT805320

AT805320

AT805320

AT805320

AT805320

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/31st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

F/17 Cav (Armor)

3/82d Arty

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

BT052253

BT052253

BT052253

BT052253

BT052253

AT851209

AT861209

AT818168

AT805185

AT918168

AT861209

AT861209

BT133453

BT027342

AT932242

AT990250

BT133453

CONFIDENTIAL

DTOL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO	REF
ORGANIZATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM	TO	
			DATE	DATE	
AMERICAN DIVISION TWO		DM 241, VN	0001	23 Jul 69	2400 23 Jul 69
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ET	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1	0001	Journal Opened			
2	222320	(delayed) 11th vic US 90410 at 2145H PF's on bridge 155 recvd SA fire and 5-6 rds mortar. Returned with 60 mm, arty, illum area, scrambled Guns & flare ships fired. 7842 - 7840 - 8042 - 8040. Gun ships recvd SA fire. Neg assessment. everything quiet at 2320H	C/S		FW
3	222330	(delayed) 196th Nuoc Loi Son vic BT022288 recvd SA fire from 800 meters. On azimuths of 1200 miles from their location, fired 81mm at suspected grid (BT030290), firing stopped.			FW
4	0015	TV Cooksey, D-5-46 vic AT940211 at 2340H Initial reports that the LZ (Polar Bear II) recvd some concussion type explosions & has movement in the area. Requested spooky, Gunships on station at 0040H, Recvd 8 to 10 frag grenades at 2340H to 2355H. Have 2 WHA (M), Spooky on station at 0100H. 0245H rptd they recvd 25 or more HG. Spooky left at 0235H all gunships recvd SA fire. have a total of 3 WHA (M). All quiet at 0240H			FW
5	0045	Quang Ngai vic B8650730 at 230140H reports they are receiving incoming rds. Quang Ngai radio station is knocked out. Firing arty at present time 23210H.	CG, ADCA, C/S G3, G2, FSE		FW
6	0047	198th Binh Son vic BT601922 at 0142H recd 4 satchel charges. Res 1 RF WHA, contact ceased at 230210H	CG, ADCA, C/S G3, G2, FSE		FW
7	0200	11th TLO vic B8817379 at 0155H received incoming mortar Due Pho 8 of Broneo perim by refugee camp. 2 VN NHA, 4 VN Civ NHA have flare ships & Gun ships in the air. everything quiet. will give you complete report later.			FW
NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 1 OF 1 PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR UNIT/LOCATION

REPORT ON

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
DATE	TIME	DATE	TIME
0001	23 Jul 68	2400	23 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
8	0204		198th CAP 13A vic BT622013 at 0154H recvd SA fire into their perimeter, recvd 50 rds SA fire, ceased 0210H		FLU
9	0205		198th B-1-52 vic LZ Paradise BS700975 at 0154H recvd AW fire into their perimeter, neg dam or cas. contact broken 230210H		FLU
10	0230		11th vic BS725544 at 0100H Mo Duc recvd 20 rds 60mm, Have NCD at this time. 4.2 3/1 fired Ill & HS for them, approx 200 rds in support. Resulting in secondary explosion vic BS739544		FLU
11	0230		198th 1-52 vic BS57139624 at 0220 bunker 19 at LZ Gator recvd 2 possible satchel charges 25 meters in front, NCD		FLU
12	0615		CLDC Normal defense status eff 0630H		FLU
13	0725		11th D-3-1 vic BS804476 at 0700H in conjunction with CA at above coord, Gunships engd 1 female VC suspect. She was WIA. Was dusted off. unkn at this time if she had wpns or web gear or documents.		FLU
14	221840		(delayed) HQ CMDT at 221840H went on practice yellow alert. Alert called off 1903H		FLU
15	1912		D-1-46 3d Platoon PZ 1645H LZ 1800H LZ Cold D3 PZ Bowman 1643H LZ East 1657H D2 PZ Bowman 1735H LZ BT091233 1751 H D1 PZ East 1804H LZ BT134228 1810H D4 PZ Bowman 1817H LZ 479 1826H E mortars PZ Bowman 1827H LZ 479 at 1838H 2/C Co PZ Young 1710H LZ East 1715H 3/C Co PZ Young 1728H LZ East 1728H CIDG Co Hill 479 complete at 1912H		FLU

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR UNIT ASSIGNED

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
0001

DATE
23 Jul 68

TO
2400

DATE
23 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	0752		11th B-1-20 vic BS847324 at 0735H found 1 dead VC killed by Arty. approx 30 yrs old, white shirt & black bottom. Body was drug into a hootch, arty was fired on that loc last night where A-1-20 recvd some sniper fire, will check area further	M	X
17	0810		11th LRP Parliament vic BS771275 at 0736H was inserted at BS771275	G2, PSE	
18	0815		39th Engr C-39th vic BS718598 at 0700H recvd 3 rds sniper fire from BS7288599, returned fire, continued sweep, passed to Quang Ngai CPT Coggeshall		
19	0827		11th K-1-20 unit was extracted from a field location to Minh Long SF Camp	M	
20	0830		26th Engr A-26th vic BT108423 at 0750H found 8 bamboo barricades at above coord. Removed and checked area. Rear mine sweep checking culvert in area of above coord.		
21	0835		39th Engr vic BT188154 at 0735H A-39th, ARVN fwd scy for mine sweep was ambushed by plt of VC. ARVN's had 1 WHA, returned fire & continued sweep, passed to Quang Ngai CPT Coggeshall		
22	0855		1/1 C-1-1 vic BT230240 at 0742H ACAV hit a mine. Res 3 WHA (E), mine left a crater 6x10 feet. ACAV total lost.	M	
23	0908		196th C-3-21 vic BT053225 at 0840H obsvd 1 HAM evading 175 meters south of their location, engd, Res 1 VC KIA, No wpn or ID	M	

REPORT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AMERICAN DIV TUC		DATE		TIME		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
24	0915	1st CAG CAF 112 vic BT09153 at 0700H		found 1 60mm mortar base plate, made of aluminum, believed to be NVA. Found 1 all markers made of bamboo along river. Set trail markers & returned base plate to camp					
25	0935	198th SO Rec-2-1 vic BT0152230 at 0900H recvd 60 rds of AW fire from three different positions. were flying 200 ft high at a speed of 70 knots. Called in arty 2-1 is sending in an element to check area							
26	222245	(delayed) 198th Requests and AO extension Grid S4281 north along 42 line and East along B1 line to Boundary. Time 231200H to 302400H. Passed to PFC Seal Quang Ngai at 222250H for approval. Reason for this request is B-1-52 will move into area and interdict traffic on road to Tra Bong. Approved by 2d ARVN LT Phouc & Lt Danh, 2d ARVN PFC Seales 2345H Tra Bong approved 1025H CPT Henderson				198th, FSE			
27	0800	11th LRP Chesterfield vic BS505674 at 0735H LRP Inserted at 0735H				G2, FSE			
28	0850	TF Cooksey D-5-46 vic AT940211 at 0650H Ref Journal entr #4, 3 WHA (M) changed to 3 WHA (E)				M			
29	0855	1/1 A-1-1 vic BT155290 at 0822H recvd 4 rds of 75mm RR. Res 3 WHA (M), returned fire Res 3 NVA KIA, 0925H 1 NVA KIA, 0940H 1 air strike going in now. 50 Cal MG located at BT156289. Total 4 NVA KIA				M, C/S			
30	0855	196th D-4-3 vic AT936213 at 0735H CIA 1 NVA who was wounded lying on the ground, wearing steel helmet, green uniform, and had 6 chicken MG's, detainee is at the 196th aid station at this time				G2, IAW			

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM
DATE

TO
DATE

ARMED AL DIVISION TO

CH IAI, RVN

0001 23 Jul 68

2400 23 Jul 68

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

31 0858 1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT156289 at 0825H recvd
hvy AW fire from above coord, returning fire
at this time

32 0900 198th TAC at 0830H Route 21 sweep complete

CSIC

33 0910 173d LNO CPT Mason. The 173d Bde S-3 alerted
us to the possibility of a VC Bn, with which
they had contact yesterday, moving NW into
the Duc Pho AO. 11th Bde notified

G2

34 0910 173d Abn Bde AO request for LRP Time: 231500H
to 282400H. Location From BS8722 along grid-
line 87 to 8724 West along 24 until district
boundary, South Along Boundary to present
southern boundary. Passed to SGT Caylord 11th.
11th approved by SGT Caylord 0944H, approved
by CG. 173d notified 1100H

35 0930 CPT Henderson USASF,
Gia Vuc P 164 (25 personnel) Ren, 221900H
to 271900H, corners BS4524, 4528, 4824, 4828.
P-161 closed 211500H, P-160 closed 211900H
Ha Thanh C-167 (28 personnel) S/D 240730H to
261700H, corners BS2759, 2762, 3054, 3062.
C-166 (89 personnel) S/D 240645H to 261700H,
corners BS2959, 3159, 3162, 2962.
P-160 and P-159 closed 211700H
Taa Bong P-107 and P-108 closed 211900H
Minh Long P-115 (51 personnel) Ren 240500 to
271930H corners BS5758, 5755, 6155, 6158.
P-108 closed 21 July

M

36 0935 198th 1-52 vic BS702936 Request for snatch
mission BS702936, Request warlords. No friendlies
in area. Nearest Friendlies at LZ Paradise.

37 1005 11th A-1-20 vic BS824326 at 0944H detained
1 VCS says he will show a company where 3 VC
are hiding in a hole, evac LZ 112.

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

FROM

TO

MEDICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, VN

FROM

DATE

FROM

DATE

0001 23 Jul 68

2400 23 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ET	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	1006		11th D-3-1 vic BS805147 at 0945H fd 1 VCS hiding in hole, VCS led them to 2 tunnels at BS802450 where they found 2 female VCS. The VCS are still in the field with Co		
39	1015		Tam Ky PFC Rydell, Tam Ky got alerted by I Corps Hq to expect enemy activity at their location at 1200H today.		
40	1025		196th C-5-46 vic AT839365 at 0925H while checking out a village and found the people getting ready to move out, told unit interpreter they were leaving because of the VC, there were 30 VC in their village yesterday, when the VC left they went North and West.		
41	1045		11th LNF Chesterfield at 0920H obsvd 16 VC moving SE at BS488689, when acft flew over all of them hid. Later at same coord, obsvd 9 VC w/wpns, packs and web gear moving NW. 1000H obsvd 7 VC w/packs and wpns at BS488689 also heard 1 wpn fire at BS493670		
42	1048		III MAF, Natl Director of Police Saigon, VC gave the order to subordinate units they will launch general attack on cities in South Vietnam at 231200H, regional forces from the outside Sapper and underground from the inside. 196th LT Salazar Tam Ky LT Hirshal 198th Sp Berkle CLDC Sgt Thurston 1/1 Sgt Ferguson 11th SGT Gaylord	C/B	
43	1050		26th Engr A-26th vic BT109423 at 1015H fd mine in road route 535 at above coord, plastic type mine OD in color, 16"xl6", no firing device visual, spotted mine visually. Fd on south side of road near culvert 9 bamboo stakes as a barrier, they protruded out of ground 3 to 4 feet high, blown in place, crater 6 feet wide 5 feet deep		

REPORT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR SPECIAL AGENT ON DUTY

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

MEDICAL DIVISION		11th, 1968	1	2400 23 Jun 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	DESCRIPTION	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
44	1051	196th D-3-21 vic BT054206 at 1000H found 2,000 pounds of unpolished rice, 1,000 lbs was found in a rice hatch, 1,000 lbs in a bunker, rice will be sent to Nui Loc Son		
45	1053	196th 2-1 vic BT05538 at 220500 - 1400H conducted search of area BT055388 to BT078388 uncovered 3,000 pounds of unpolished rice, 200 lbs salt, 1 M-1 carbine w/magazines (4 mags.) 23x105 mm fuzes, also 3 C in a cave, engd w/HG, Res 3 VC KIA, FOR INFO ONLY, PF WILL TAKE CREDIT.		
46	1104	1/1 C-1-1 vic T230240 at 0742H Reference Journal #22, change to read 1 KHA, 2 WHA	C/S	
47	1104	Task Force Cooksey B-5-46 vic AT906365 at 1020H recvd around 20 rds of sniper fire from 300 - 400 meters from their location, Neg Cap. called in arty, sniper appeared to be moving North to North East.		
48	1107	11th D-3-1 vic BS805446 at 1100H detained 21 VCS evading, Evac to LZ Liz		
49	1118	11th CC-3-1 vic BS715515 at 1030H detained 3 VCS evading, 1 had a bad ID card, evac to LZ Liz		
50	1122	1/1 A-1-1 Broke contact 1021H, are sweeping area now at 1122H	H	
51	1132	1/1 vic BT158294 at 1132H F-8th Cav Inf platoon inserted to Help A-1-1		
52	1135	1st CAG CAF 138 at BS564970 at 230730H spotted 2 VC evading, engd w/SA, 1 man limping dragging one man with him due to location could not follow, 1 VC KIA Prob		

FORTH NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

48 142

NO. OF PAGES

100

HE WAS COVERED

CHU LAI, KVN

10

547

23 Jul 66

NAME _____

100

100

INCIDENTS MADE ADESS ORDERING BY

ACTION TAKEN

3941-

1135

26th Engr A-26th vic BT109423 at 1045H
mine found on Route 535, 50 mtrs from
BT109423. Far side of road, plastic coated
canv~~as~~ bag with a bamboo firing device.
Firing device found laying on top of road.
mine was 16"x16", blown in place leaving
crater 7' wide 6' deep

1140

1st CAG CAF 138 at 0800H vic BS568918
recvd sniper fire, returned fire, found blood
trail, 1 KIA (PROB)

1142

1st CAG CAP 121 vic BT477144 at 231030H
found 2 M26 HG, 1 chicom HG, vic BT472138
looked like that they were dropped during
the night, destroyed HG

1155

39th Engr C-39th vic BS706617 at 0800H. Fd
shrapnel in road for approx 200m, removed
shrapnel and continued sweep

1155

39th Engr A-39th vic B-195159 at 0900H fd
mine w/bamboo firing device, 10 lbs explo ive
placed beneath chicom mine, dest in place

1020

196th 26th Engr vic BT070375 at 0840H road sweep reported all the people at village (Son Duong) vic BT070375 are leaving due to large VC force in the area, 4-21 rpts little activity on the roads, VN told road sweep tm that there is a large VC force in the area. CO 4-21 at 1010H reported people frightened by sighs, saying stay out of the area north of check point Echo BT082390, possible sniper fire in that area, few are carrying belongings, don't intend to depart this area.

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

274

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORIGINATOR OR INITIALS

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RV

FROM

DATE

0001

23 Jul 68

TO

DATE

2400

23 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
59	1145		39th Engr A-39th was informed by police that LZ Young was to be attacked at noon today. <u>Thinks information came from Tam Ky, checking now and will call back, passed to 198th Lt Blanco</u>		
60	1200		1/1 A-1-1 vic BT156290 at 1205H fd 1 75mm Recoiles Rifle, with mount and sight, Sn# 91935, in good condition	M	
61	1210		196th #21 F-8th Cav Request, Mission: VR Time: On station 1700H location: BT0020, 0221, 0321, 0322, 0422. Nearest Friendlies, A-3-21, BT012224, C-3-21 BT056206, Freq: come up on A-Apache initially then towards end of mission will be working on C-Apache, A-3-21 54.80, C-3-21, 60.00 1/1 received request.		
62	1255		Tien Phouc at AT916252 at 1230H Opn C-133 made chance contact with 1 squad of VC, VC had small arms, Results of contact were Neg frnd Cas, 2 VC CIA, 1 VC CIA was tax collector other unk. Also CIA was money, 1 sketch map of the patrol base area & documents of an unk origin.		
63	1255		198th Aero Scts vic BS646922 at 1130H detained 1 VCS, evac to LZ Dayonet.		
64	1301		1/1 C-1-1 vic BT239249 at 1205H VTR hit a mine, moderate damage, 4 (WHA (E)	M	
65	1314		196th 2-1 at 1115H at LZ Ross 1 Vn boy brought in AK-47 rifle for the VIF, #1334460H	M	
66	1320		Div Toc 1145- 1300H Results of VR mission of hwy 1, by following units from 231145H to 231300H, 198th, 1/1 Cav, 196th, 11th Bde all had no significant sightings.		

FILLED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR UNIT

PERIOD COVERED

UNITAL DIVISION FOR

101st AIR BN

FROM
DATE

TO
DATE

0001 23 Jul 68

2100 23 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
67	1230	3-26th Sngr, A-3 vic BT169484 at 1200H recvd sniper fire while riding south in 1/4 ton, Res 1 NVA KIA	M	
68	1320	III MAF, III MAF Compound on ground alert tactical 3 condition		
69	1330	Tam Ky LT Harshel, This is an AO for the PRU operations 20 - 26 July 68, vic BT3417, 3416, 3415, 3417, FOR INFO		
70	1333	1/1 A-1-1 vic BT157290 at 1325H engd 1 NVA evading, into spider hole, Res 1 NVA KIA	M	
71	1342	1/1 F-4th Cav vic BT156290 at 1228H detained 1 female VC, evac to Hawk Hill		
72	1346	1/1 F-2 vic BT158283 at 1340H obsvd 3 MAM evading into holes, engd, Res 3 NVA KIA	M	
73	1350	11th LRP Chesterfield, LRP Chesterfield extracted at 1310H from vicinity BS498685 while observing valley to their southeast, The team leader looked to north and observed 3 VC coming toward their location, 2 dressed in black PJ's, 1 wearing khakis, they also observed what looked like a M-1 rifle, The LRP element was split into two groups - 1 on the east and 1 on the west of the hill for observation. The elements joined and 4 men moved out to capture VC's, they were observed and opened fire, The VC fell over a large drop - the LRP team was going to check the area when they were picked up by the Aero Scts. Res 3 VC KIA.		
74	1352	1/1 A-1-1 vic BT161295 at 1345H obsvd 5 MAM evading, engd, 5 NVA KIA,	C/S, III MAF	

TARGET NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

LOCATION OF INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM	TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAN DIVISION TROOP		HU LAI, VN		0001	23 Jul 68	2400	23 Jul 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
75	1410	196th C-4-21 vic T050410 at 1352 obsvd 1 MAM evading, engd w/SA fire, wounded in leg. neg. ID, docs, wgn, equiv, will be evac.					
76	1415	1/1 A-1-1 vic BT161295 at 1405H engd 1 NVA evading, Res 1 NVA KIA	M				
77	1419	1/1 A-1-1 vic BT161295 at 1410H obsvd 3 MAM evading, engd, Res 3 NVA KIA.	M				
78	1422	1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT132372 at 1414H detained 4 MAM, evac to Hawk Hill					
79	1424	11th B-3-1 vic BS762444 at 1415H engd 1 VC evading, Res 1 VC WIA/CIA, wounded in leg approx 35 yrs old					
80	1430	198th Reference Journal # 63 detained and evac a IC, he said every 5 days 5 or 6 VC pass through his village (Bink Ky) some of them have wpns.					
81	1433	11th CC-1-20 vic BS836321 at 1330H detained 1 VCS. VCS led them to a hole where they found a sewing machine and some clothing. clothing destroyed, sewing machine and VCS will be evac.					
82	1445	11th D-3-1 vic BSE03451 at 1450H is recving incoming mtr fire at this time. Arty is being fired. Gunships have been scrambled. 1535H working towards suspected location 1555H recvd total of 5x60mm rds and 40 to 50 rds AW fire. 1535H contact broke	M				
83	1447	1/1 A-1-1 vic BT154287 at 1445H engd 3 NVA w/wpns, evading, Res 3 NVA KIA	M				
SIGNED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 230-115)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR UNIT

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0600

23 Jul 68

2400 23 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
84	1715		196th CG-5-46 vic AT902304 at 1420H recvd ground fire, believe to have come from 1 VC squad, returned fire. B-5-46 (16) checked area and found 1 AK-47, 5m/ 10066665, 1 M16 3m/ 711076, Fd Neg bodies. 176 Avn Bn gets credit.	M	
85	1715		TF Cooksey 2-1 at 1500H CH-47 chopper flying vic of a grounded CC chopper caused blades to turn hitting KM on head. Man evacuated but not expected to live.		
86	1718		2d ROKS vic BT074561 RF's in contact with estimated 2 platoons of enemy		
87	1718		2d ROKs vic BT166548 at 1600H 3 companies of RF in contact with unk size enemy force		
88	1727		Tam Ky 26th Bn vic BT1815 recvd mortars & SA fire at this time, Est a Co of VC	198th	
89	1715		198th From Binh Son Police Chief vic BS610950 at 1715H, 100 VC comanded by Doan Tron will attack CAP 131 tonight, They have 1 57 MM 2x60mm mortars and complete indiv wpns. The police chief gave a overlay of the plans of the VC to CAP 131	CLDC	
90	1737		1/1 A-1-1 vic BT155276 at 1020H Bomb damage assesment: 15 bunkrs destroyed, 2 NVA KIA	M	
91	1458		1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT155287 at 1450H obsvd 2 MAw evading, with web gear & wpns, Res 2 NVA KIA, will try to get wpn.	M	

REPORT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER 1 LGO

(IN 275-338)

REF NO

NO OF PAGES

OPERATIONAL OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION NO

CHU LAI, VN

FROM

TO

0001

23 Jul 68

2400

23 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
92	1500		1/1 A-1-1 vic BT154287 at 1455H end unk number of NVA. Res 11 NVA KIA	198th	
93	1505		6th ARVN Regt, Result of Opn QT 336: 6 VC KIA, 18 VCS detained, 2 IWC, 2 ARVN KHA, 6 ARVN WMA, 2 75mm howitzer rds captured. vic BT2020, villagers in area state that VC are planning attack on 27 July 68. Major Ammons said ARVN are all out of Opn.	PSE	
94	1510		198th R-1-52d, Movement of R-1-52 PZ Chippewa at 1416H, LZ Buff at 1428H	M	
95	1522		1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT185283 at 1508H engd 1 MA ^H evading, Res 1 NVA KIA	M	
96	1523		1/1 A-1-1 vic BT154287 at 1510H engd 7 MAM evading, Res 7 NVA KIA	M	
97	1554		1/1 F-8th CC vic BT154279 at 1430H CC ship No P-10000 recvd AW fire. Is not flyable at this time.		
98	1555		1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT154279 at 1425H Gunship recvd AW fire, Res 2 WMA (E),	M	
99	1556		1/1 TOC at 1556H Request the time be changed to 242400H, 196th notified and they OK'd the change, 1/1 notified SGT Wilhart	M	
100	1557		1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT154277 at 1520H Inf plat engd 8 NVA, Res 8 NVA KIA	M	
101	1620		1/1 A-1-1 vic BT154286 at 1615H engd 2 NVA evading, Res 2 NVA KIA	M	

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

10 JUL 68

ORGANIZATION OR REGIMENT

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

FROM

DATE

FROM

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, VN

0001

23 Jul 68

2400 23 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
102	1620	11th B-1-20 vic BS832331 at 1610H detained 6 VC, MI interrogated in field, classified VCS, picked up 30 VCS at 1600H released all but 6.		
103	1623	1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT155277 at 1620H engd 1 NVA evading, Res 1 NVA KIA	M	
104	1632	CLDC Condition Green effective 1800H		
105	1635	1/1 at 1635H Est no of wpns, 10 Ak-47, 1 50 or 51 chicom MG. INFO ONLY		
106	1636	1/1 TOC Reference Journal # 71, woman was IC and turned loose.		
107	1645	Tam Ky Quang Tin sector will Change freq at 2400H tonight. New freq will be 68.15		
108	1645	1/1 S-2 vic BT154287, The NVA that have been killed are wearing new green uniforms and NVA Fith helmets - 1 note book has been captured - have neg readout at this time.		
109	1645	1/1 F-8th Cav vic TL53276 at 1630H engd 5 NAM in spider hole. Res 5 NVA KIA	M	
110	1645	1/1 A-1-1 vic BT154277 at 1635H engd 4 NVA in spider holes, Res 4 NVA KIA	M	
111	1800	Div Arty S-2 vic BT352086 at 1700H aerial observer received hvy AW fire. approx 100 rds from several pans. Adjusted A/3/18 arty Killed 3 NVA (green & blue uniforms) uncovered 2 large bunkers (20'x20'), destroyed w/arty also destroyed 2 hootches (camouflaged), partially destroyed 2 others.	M	

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAI LY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-120)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

CLASSIFICATION OR NO. 4

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TWO

ONE LAI, RVN

0001 13 Jul 68

2400

23 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME	IN EVENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
111	1800	(cont) Evidence of large enemy concentration in area. Observer recommends C/A		
112	1455	173d Airborne Bde at 221610H via BS895083 convey of 8 or 9 vehicles ambushed w/B-40, 50 Cal (possible 40 r s of 81/82mm mortar) Res: 12 US KIA, 2 US WHA, 1 MHA, 1 ARVN KIA, Trucks where a total loss with radios & wans taken	11th	
113	1155	198th MAJ Cowling, Reaction Force 1/6 - C 1/46 C 1/52 A		
114	1727	11th 174th Avn vic BS7684 at 1510H VRd above grid, found 4 males, indiv were gathered around 1 wounded individual. 4 evaded, engd, Res 1 VC KIA. Moved further North and found large mass of people within 50 meter radius of same grid. all evaded, engd, Res 1 VC KIA, WIA escaped	M, 198th	
115	1945	1-1, A-1-1, BT155276 at 1020H Ref Journal entry #90. Add 5 NVA KIA(C).		
116	1815	11th, B-1-20, BS870342 at 1750H detained 1 VCS. No ID. Gave interrogator 3 different ages.		
117	1845	III MAF, 2d ROKs, BTO41588 at 1130H CAP 232 and CAP 233 obs 2 plat of VC and 6 NVA, w/6 mort tubes. Called A/S w/neg res.	196th	
118	1845	1/1, TOC, Wpns collected fm NVA by A-1-1: 4 AK-47 #17639, 85740, 947240, 10059165. By F-8: 4 AK-47 #1006930, 100884198, 12056134, 5C991. 1 RPG-2 #902993, 6 RPG rds, 300 rds AK-47, 10 magazines, 6 sets new web equip, 3 new uniforms.	M	
119	1845	III MAF, MACV LO, BTO656-BTO756 at 1815H 6 VC companies loc in above grid square. 1 RD and		

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILEY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PERIOD COVERED		DATE		DATE	
FROM	TO	DATE	DATE	DATE	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		0001	23 Jul 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MISPLACES, COMMENTS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
119		(contd) PF pl had hvy cas as res of contact in above area. Passed to 196th Bde.			
120	1845	III MAF, ROK Marine Bde, G3, BT062564, at 1200H obs at least 2 plat or more of VC. No action taken.		196th	
121	1845	III MAF, RD tm, BT085566 at 1330H obs 2 plat of VC. Eng w/art. Neg res.		196th	
122	1845	III MAF, 7th Engr, BT074560 at 1300H obs 3 plat of VC. Eng w/art. w/neg res.		196th	
123	1927	11th, B-3-1, BS803451 at 1700H B Co checked out area where mort rds came fm; detained 8 VCS.			
124	1940	196th, S2, LRF AO req for Camel - AT8718/AT8916. For Tareyton - ZC2018/AT7915. Both for insertion 25 Jul 68.			
125	1740	196th, 39th Engr, BT174135 at 1738H recd 60mm fm above coord. Plat of 39th Engr w/ARVN scy. 2 ARVN WHA(E). Dustoff 1735-1747H. Recd 8-10 rds. Contact brkn at 1742H.			
126	1809	1/1, TOC at 1800H P-8 Trp extracted fm BT 153278.			
127	1900	1/1, A-1-1, BT153275 at 1855H 1 MAM evading; 1 NVA KIA.		M	
128	1910	196th, A-2-1, AT797307 at 0935H obs 3 MAM dressed in blk PJs, unable to obs equip or wpn. Called in 81mm men; good coverage. Res: 2 VC KIA. Neg ID, doc, wpn, or equip.		M	
129	2007	173d Abn Bde, BS845205, recon ele of 173d Abn Bde spotted 88 VC w/rucksacks/ hvy camouflage; moving SE.		11th	1st
130	2025	196th, A-2-1, BT806291 at 1930H obs 2 VC in boat. 1 w/ack and 1 w/wpn. 1 dressed in blk PJs and 1 in white shirt and blk pants. Called arty. Res: 2 VC KIA; boat sunk.		M	2nd
FILLED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

ONLY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(CAP 210-100)

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

0001 23 Jul 68 2400 23 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENT MESSAGE NUMBER	ASSIGN TAKEN	
131	0430 (Delayed)	2d ARVN, Quang Ngai TOC, Opn 1097, 230300H, 1 day. 4 PF plts. Infiltration. Call sign: Rice Cutlass Alpha. Radio freq: 48.70. fm BS597640 to BS568635. Opn 1101, 230300H, 1 day. 1 PF plt. Clearing. Call sign: Rice Cutlass Alpha. Radio freq: 48.70. BS6066/6366/6364/6064. Opn Lien-Son 2, 230600H, 1 day, 3 PF plts, 4 RF plts. Clearing. Call sign: Cutlass Bravo. Radio freq: 48.70. BS570928/600908/570892/563904. Called 198th in regard to last opn. Lt Blanco cleared at 230530H. Passed approval to Quang Ngai at 230540H.	M	1M
132	1000 (Delayed)	1 Mar Div, TOC, Opn Swift play, 1st wave set down on LZ Sheppard at 0903H. LZ cold. CA complete at 0905H. All LZs cold.		1M
133	1940	196th, 4-31, F-8 to work with B element; grid 83 - 89 N-S, 17 - 20 E-W. Friendlies on LZs Richards and Mellon. Come up on renegade freq initially. Screen and cover. Passed to 1-1 Cav at 2100H. They say little chance due to their contact. (This is a request for 1-1).		1M
134	1400 (Delayed)	196th, TOC, Request LRP AO ext for LRP Raleigh 240700H - 281800H. BT0045/0345/0342/0042. 1st Mar Div disapproved. Passed to 196th Bde. 196th Bde picked new LRP box using the same box but limited by 1st Mar Div/Americal Bndry. (1st Mar Div notified for info).		1M
135	2100	Tien Phuoc, BT104190 at 2030H a VN saw a man come down in a parachute at BT104190.	198th, ALO, AWCC, G-2 Air	1M
136	2115	196th, VR ship, AT993221 at 1700H obs 1 well used trail; recently used. Crosses river at above grid.		1M
137	1930	MAG 13, S2, Sgt Jones, BT3705, present VC man around Chu Lai is to organize people to gather intelligence and they are workers in air base. Take-home pay is 80¢ a day. Man is to find out how many soldiers of every unit and to take info; drawing map of each unit (air base) and	198th, CIDC, CB, FSE	1M

TURN IN NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

FORM NO.

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHI LAI RVN

0001, 23 Jul 68 2400 23 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME	CONTENT	ACTION	FILE
137		(cont'd) bringing explosives into the airbase in areas important to US. Majority are old, but a few are young, including women. 409th VC Bn coming back to Phuoc-Khach. Presently loc BT3705. Rpt comes fm NHUIN, who works for CA, MAG 13.		
138	2200	11th, D-19 Engr, BS886284, at 0830H fd 1 RFG B-40 rkt approx 500 meters S of Bridge #104, laying along side of road. Rd was in perfect shape. The VN civ around there said VC were carrying rkt fm E to W. When mine sweep tm got close VC dropped it and ran.		101
139	2331	11th, B-3-1, BS761454 at 2215H eng 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA. Fd 1 K-44. At 2225H B-3-1, BS776446, sqd amb, eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	101
140	2215	198th, PF, BS6694, setting Bts. 1 went off and they requested illum. NCD.		101
141	2344	2d ROK, spot rpt, Agent who has rptd reliably in the past, a VN businessman (eval: B-2) indicates atks are scheduled for tonight, 23 Jul, against Hoi An, Hieu Nhon Dist Hq, Vien Dien (Dien Bam Dist Hq), Duy Xuyen, DaNang City including eastern and western areas of Hoa Vang Dist, Marble Mtn, Hoa Da Village, Hoa Thanh Village, Hoa Vinh Village, Hoa Lac Village and An Hoi. Fm 2d CAG, Enemy unit - 1st MF Regt - cmd: Gen THAO. 1000 men, well equipped, wearing gray uniforms. Loc: AT857547/844553/887534/888536/873547/887548/908547/907547/904543/906652. 5 Regt around river at 231730H. Msn: to atk Dia Loc Dist Hq on 23-24 Jul (B-2 rating).		101
142	0804(Delayed)	Quang Ngai, Sgt Billings, At 0200H Binh Son recd 5 rds 82mm mort. Res: 1 WIA. At 0130H Son Tin recd 10 rds 82mm. Res: 2 WIA. Supply room hvy dam. At 0130H Noui Sa, BS633750, recd mort and grd atk; overrun post. Friendly troops pulled back fm post and called arty on post. At 0300H took post. 1 PF WIA. 1 RD WIA, 2 civ WIA. 10 VC KIA, 1 carb CIA. At 222400H "Son Thanh" CP, BS692777, recd hvy mort		101

PERFORMER AND CHAIR OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

1526

Call 214-1941

A 50-50 split

IFN- γ ENHANCE

CHU LAI - VN

TO	FROM
SUR	ATE
0001	23 Jul 68

TIME	DATE
2400	23 Jul 68

SIGNATURE _____

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

0001

23 Jul 68

2400 23 Jul 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

147

2400

OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd cdt opns in zone w/one significant contact in Opn Burlington Trail and light contact in the other areas. In Opn Pocahontas Forest units began to close the cordon in the area of interest. In Opn Burlington Trail vic BT1527 at 0822H A-1-1 Cav became engd w/an unk size force. F-8 Cav joined the contact and inserted their Inf lat in engagements throughout the day until 1855H. The 1-1 Cav accounted for 68 NVA KIA, 8 IWC and 2 CSWC w/2 US WHA(E) and 3 WHA(M). In the Duc Pho AO D-3-1 CA into a cold LZ vic BS813445 at 0640H and conducted opns.

148

2400

AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 1 KBA, 12 WHA(E) 3 WHA(M). 12 VC KIA, 71 NVA KIA, 12 IWC, 2 CSWC.

149

2400

JOURNAL CLOSED

THIRD NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H. BERN, LTC, GS, ASST G3

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

REF: 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC		2ND LAI RVN		0001 24 Jul 68		2400 24 Jul 68	
TIME	DATE	EVENTS	REMARKS	TIME	DATE	TIME	DATE
1	0001	Journal opened.					
2	0100	1900h B-2 300 vic 17915 30 at 17915 30. Incoming mortar fire at 17915 30, 1000m. 2 MHA (E), evic urgent. 1000h. 17915 30, 1000h. 17915 30, 1000h. 17915 30, 1000h.					
3	0220	61st Sectors 5,6,7,8 vic 17915 30 at 240210H Southern port on of sector 5 recvd 10 to 12 mortar rds, Sectors 5,6,7,8 are on yellow alert. By their own sections. recvd 10-12 rds in southern port on, 5 Vi vic 17915 30. 12mm rds WCD					
4	0240	Tuang Agai 2d ARVN, vic 18692777, The village of Son Thanh at above coord was over run & occupied by an unknown size force the morning of 23 July. The 421 AF Co had 10 MHA, 10 MHA 2 MHA. They also lost 1, 30. Cal 10, 1 60mm mtr, 2 BARs, 3 Carbines, 1 FRC 10 Radio. PPs attacked and reoccupied the village at 230800H PPs lost 7 MHA retaking village. Enemy Res: 33 VC KIA					
5	0250	11th B-1 at 0200H Mo Duc & southern boundary of LZ Dragon recvd SA fire. 4.2 Mortar returned fire and at BS733514, 2 VC KIA					
6	0615	1st CAG CAF 138 at 0555h vic BS5591, Marines were on patrol and either tripped a booby trap or recvd incoming M, Res 4 MHA (E), dust off was called and tried to get in and. recvd AW fire. Gun were called for.					
7	0616	11th B-1-20 air move of B-1-20 1st FZ 0608H LZ 0617H LZ Cold 2d Lift, FZ 0620H LZ 0627H LZ Cold 3d lift FZ 0632 LZ 0639H LZ C 1d					
8	0635	11th B-1-20 at 0612H 1 plat w/mike boats FZ 0612H at coord 18925276.					

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAN DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	24 Jul 68	2400 24 Jul 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL	
	IN	OUT				
9	0726		1/1 - 8th Cav vic TL54277 at 0722H observed 1 HAM evading wearing green clothing. eng Res 1 NVA KIA	M	W	
10	0635		11th D-1-20 vic BS920280 at 0621H, detained 1 vcs evading		W	
11	0636		11th D-1-20 vic BS931249 at 0621H, engaged 1 VC evading, results; 1 VC KIA, 1 45 cal pistol #2324435, 1 compass, 1 set of web gear and 3 sets of pj's cia	H	W	
12	0745		198th 1-52 vic BT549016 at 0720H elements were sweeping area around bunkers 19 & 20 found 1 VC KIA, he had 3 CHICOM HG and 3 fin assemblies for RPG	M	W	
13	0845		39th Engr B-39th vic BS63381 Bridge and by pass was blown during the night, both are now impassable to traffic, the by pass will have one lane open at 1000H	CSIC	CS	
14	0820		11th D-1-20 vic BS913203 at 0802H HHC Scout Dog Handler hit BT, Res 1 Dog KIA, 1 US KHA 1 Kit Carson Scout WHA (E), 1 US WHA (M)	M	W	
15	0815		39th Engr vic BS683870 at 0725H recvd 6 rds of sniper fire, Negative Casualties, continued mine sweep	198th	W	
16	0845		Tam KY PRU Opn starts 240900H to 250900H area: BT 1018, 0918, 0917, 1017	M	W	
17	0857		11th B-1-20 vic BS907288 at 0842H found a VC body still warm. MAM died of frag wounds Vn say he is a VC, Res 1 VC KIA	M	W	
FILL IN NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 17-146

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

FROM

DATE

FROM

DATE

0001

24 Jul 68

24 Jul 68

24 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	0910		CPT Henderson USASF Tien Phuoc P-141 (41 personnel) Ren, 240400H to 261000H, corners, BT0412, 1013, 1008, 0404 C-140 (83 personnel w/D-1-46) Ren 221200H to 011800H Aug, corners BT1118, 1618, 1123, 1623 Nong Son P-8 (54 personnel) Cbt Ren, 251800H to 301700H, corners, AT803, 8043, 8938, 8943 Ba To P-139 (42 personnel) Amb, 251800H to 291800H, corners, BS5530, 5531, 4628, 4534 P-134 closed 211800H Tra Bong P-112 (41 personnel) Atk, 250500H to 291900H, corners BS3194, 3189, 3794, 3789 Minh Long, P-111 closed 221800H		
19	0910		11th D-1-20 vic BS920280 at 0900H picked up a wounded VC, dust off complete at 0910H		
20	0930		198th Ly Tin 3-2 given to 1-6 (G2 Eval) On 19 July 1 VC district force, Commander: Brich, unit designation is 706th, moved from Ky Thanh to BT392083 and BT393079, mission is to attack An Bau bridge and mortar Hamlet #4 in Ky Sanh from now until 25 July	CLDC	
21	0930		198th Natl Pol gave to 1-6 (G2 eval) 1 VC main force Co (409th), commander: Ha Binh they are hiding at BS483975 and BS473988 mission is to mortar Chu Lai & Ly Tin Hq. from now untill 30 July	CLDC	
22	0930		196th 4-3 vic AT915239 at 0915H LZ Larch 11th Mike Force Co found 5 homemade HG from last nights contact, dest		
23	0920		196th C-3-21 vic BT051221 at 0825H while moving up to hutch area obsvd 10 MAH evading, engd 125 meters South of their location, end w/SA fire, Res 2 VC KIA age 30 - 35, dressed in black PJ's, fd 1xM26 HG on one VC, Pd a medical case & crank for TA 312 telephone on other VC, Neg mps or ID	M	

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-125)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TUC

HU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Jul 68

2400

24 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	0935		196th B-2-1 vic AT807299 at 0830H obsvd 2 VC evading w/wpns & packs, VC fired 6 rds at B-2-1, returned fire w/3A fire, Res 1 VC KIA dressed in Black FJ's, 21 yrs old, had one extra pair of Black FJ's, 1 days supply of cooked rice, web gear, w/2ammo pouches, 1 magazine of Ak-47 (loaded), 2 chicom HG, 1 sewing kit, Neg wpn, ID or docs, other VC flew NW. equip will be evac.		
25	0935		198th PAC - 1-52 vic BS633812 at 232230H bridge was blown by VC, bypass impassable FAC observed bridge this morning, 0930H By pass opened to oneway traffic	CSIC	
26	0935		198th D-1-46 vic BT133221 at 0840H 1 US WHA (E), stepped on concussion type mine, called Dustoff, complete 0915H	M	
27	0940		39th Engr C-39th vic BS721580 at 0810H ET on sholder of road, attached to 105mm rd. Blew in place. continued mine sweep		
28	1010		26th Engr A-26th vic BT089406 at 0950H road sweep tm fd mine on Hwy 535. Mine was 20 meters North of Road. Plastic OD in color 12"x12". No firing device, blown in place. 6'x4' crater		
29	1011		1/1 TOC at 1011H VR mission for 4-31 will not be able to perform mission because of weather.	196th	
30	1016		11th A-3-1 vic BS730513 at 1000H detained 3 VCS, 2 had No ID, 1 Had bad ID, evac to LZ Lia		
31	1025		196th Arty-4-3 vic AT929252 at 1000H obsvd 1 HAM going toward a hootch, fired arty, Res 1 VC KIA, 1 hootch destroyed	M	

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 220-146

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

MOON DATE

MOON DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 24 Jul 68

2400 24 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	1025		196th A-3-21 vic AT994225 at 0845H obsvd 2 Vn coming out of a hootch, I started evading to the West, engd w/SA fire, at 75 meters, Res 1 VC KIA dressed in green shorts black shirt, had on web gear, age 25, no wgn or ID. Other Vn male age 60 dressed in black PJ's was detained, he stated that 7 days ago 20 VC came to his village and picked up rice and took it to a unkn location. also stated that 10 days ago he spotted 300 - 400 VC w/wpns going West, will be evac to LZ Baldy	M	
33	1027		1/1 TCC at 1011H Airstrike at T156274 completed at 1025H No estimate of damage at this time.		
34	1027		11th D-1-20 vic BS909200 at 0955H detained 1 VCS 40 yrs old, & 2 females, No ID, were evac to LZ Bronco		
35	1030		196th A-20th Engr vic BT089406 at 0950H fd a bamboo barricade across road, 20 mtrs away found on the North Side of road a plastic mine, OD in color, 12"x12" was spotted visually, blown in place, left a crater 6' long 4' deep. road will be repaved Barricade was destroyed.		
36	1036		196th B-4-31 Movement of B-4-31 from LZ Mellon to LZ Richards, complete 1100H	M	
37	1040		11th B-1-20 vic BS910290 at 1025H engd 1 VC evading, Res 1 VC KIA, 1 45 Cal pistol CIA S# 1914738	M	
38	1045		198th D-1-46 vic BT133216 at 0330H had a detainees and were moving location because they ran into a Bee hive. While they were moving and fighting off bees, prisoner escaped		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 320 345)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
0001

DATE
24 Jul 68

TO
2400

DATE
24 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	1054		11th B-3-1 vic BS733462 at 1035H engd 1 VC evading, Res 1 VC WIA, CIA, Has a minor wound. will evac to LZ Liz		
40	1110		D-1-20 vic BS920196 at 1035H fd 600 lbs polished rice in 3x100 lb bags & the rest in sandbags in a hootch. also two empty M 16 magazines & several uniforms, uniforms were US jungle fatigues, will evac rice.		
41	1114		1/1 F-8th vic BT147365 at 0930H detained 1 MAM, evac to Hawk Hill		
42	1127		11th B-1-20 vic BS910290 at 1115H engd 2 VC evading, Res 1 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA, Evac to LZ Bronco	M	
43	1130		1/1 TOC vic BT160285 at 1127H Inf platoon inserted		
44	1151		11th Aero Scts 3-1 vic BS789493 at 1130H detained 3 MAM evading, will evac to LZ Liz		
45	1154		11th B-3-1 vic BS737439 at 1130H engd 1 VC evading, Res 1 VC KIA, approx 25 yrs old	M	
46	1154		11th B-3-1 vic BS737434 at 1135H detained 3 VCS, evac to LZ Liz		
47	1217		1/1 A-1-1 vic BT159281 at 1215H found 1 NVA in shallow grave, Res 1 NVA KIA	M	
48	1215		196th B-2-1 vic AT825316 at 1135H saw 1 MAM hiding. unit started to check out area MAM started to run. engd w/SA fire, Res 1 NVA KIA, Age 20, dressed in green camouflaged fatigues, had web equip, 1xAK-47 Sn# 100555 with alot of ammo	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 27-12A

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

YEAR

DATE

YEAR

DATE

0001

24 Jul 68

2400

24 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	1045		198th Last Night a 16 yr old Chieu Hoi turned himself in to Ly T1. He says he was working w/V-14 Co which is attached to 706th Bn. V-14 is hiding at BT287089 and the 706th Bn is at BT283081, BT483011, & BT407027. He also mentioned 3 other Cos NVA COs, He says there is a rice cache at BT287089, His personal wpn, is hidden at BT325082, which is an AK-47, says there is a possible wps cache at BT2208 - 2210 - 2508 - 2510.		
50	0200		198th TOC at 0200H vic BT549016 receiving mtr & SA fire. 0300H claim 40 rds of 60mm w/1 KHA, 10 WHA, 0500H further report stated they also had 1 RPG that hit bunker revised figures are now 1 KHA, 9 WHA (B) 14 WHA (M)	CG, C/S, G3 CLIC	
51	1120		196th A-2-1 vic AT807229 at 1028H Fd a Base Camp, in the area they found: 2xhome made packs 3xpair of NVA boots 1xspare, wooden handle 1xspare, metal handle medical supplies documents 2xNVA Gas masks, incomplete 1xNVA Gas mask complete 1 xUS Canteen & Cover 1xNVA poncho 7xGREEN uniforms 2xcigarette lighters 200 Dong notes 1 light fish net		
52	1123		2d ROK CFT Dewey vic BT109580; Arty Bn atkd by 2 plat VC, tried to hit prem. Res 19 VC KIA, 26 VC KIA (PROB), 11 AK-47 CIA, 3 RPG 7 CIA, 12 Bangaors CIA. 0600H Small contact vic BT114610 w/unk No VC spotted. From service Co prem, engd w/ SA, neg Res.		

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0000

24 JUL 68

2400

24 JUL 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	FILE
	IN	OUT			
53	1223		CLIC MAG 13, Res of Mortar attack on MAG 13 last night. They recvd 20 rds of Mortar fire. Res 1 WHA (M), 1 bldg damaged minor 1 utility tent damaged minor		
54	1230		198th 1-46 vic BT133235 at 1830H Recd Spot Report # 64, 22 July, change from 1 VC KIA to 2 VC KIA		
55	1240		196th F-17th Cav vic BT140433 at 1210H obsvd 2 VC, engd, w/SA fire, Res 2 VC KIA, 6xM26 HG CIA, 1xBayonet CIA, 1xdiary, Some papers	M	
56	1305		198th TOC request AO extension continuation From 242400H to 272400H, area North of FSB East. Passed to 196th LT Salazar at 1304H Approve by LT Salazar 1326H, 1/1 SG1 Deloach 1304H		
57	1326		11th B-3-1 vic BS733462 at 1035H detained 4 VCS hiding in a hootch, evac to LZ 14z		
58	231217		(delayed) 11th Request permission for Aero Sets to work flat ground South of Song Tra Thuc River East to Grid line 58 NS North of mountains, like a recon and possible snatch. A general Operation in this area (As far south as 69 grid line) Western limit is the West boundary of the Ha Thanh AO Change to request as sent To Quang Ngai from Song Tra Khuc at BS456710 E along 71 Grid line to 56 NS Grid line N to river at BS560758 West South West along river to BS456710 period fm 240600H to 262400H Passed to Quang Ngai PFC Lopez, cleared at 232154H PFC Coal CPT Green, LT Phouc, approved by CG, passed to 11th Bde, MSG Sent to III MAF		

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM 0001	TO 24 Jul 68	2100 24 Jul 68
59	231400Z	(delayed) Ao request from 251200H July to 011200 Aug, via 830857 - 6860 - 5960 - 5949 6049, we have no intell of this area, AO request is to obtain intell. Sent to Quang Nai 1435H to PFC Lopex, SF cleared there portion of AO request. cleared at 232154H HFC Seal, CFT Green, LT Phouc, 11th Ede informed msg sent to III MAF	M, FSE		
60	232300	11th request following AO for LRF Team, BS4567, BS4564, BS4867, BS4864 from 240800H to 261800H, Passed to Quang Ngai SFC Billings 232300H. Cleared by SF Ha Thanh SGT Aycock 232317H, cleared by Quang Ngai SFC Billings 240040H, approved by G2 & CG, passed to 11th msg Sent to III MAF			
61	1130	Americal MID CI (CI Eval C3) The 409th Bn, commanded by Duoc, consisting of approx 300 men, moved from Ky Tra to locate at coordinates BT351022 and BT357021. They are dressed in olive green uniforms. They are armed with two 82mm mortars, four 60mm mortars, two 57mm Recoilless Rifles, three Cal machine guns, four E-40 and one FRC 10 radio. They intend to mortar Chu Lai and other US Outposts in Ly Tin district from 24 to 27 July	CLDC, 198th, Ly Tin, FSE 1st CAG		
62	1230	Americal CI (CI Eval F3) At approx 1400H 23 Jul, the 409th Bn, with a strength of 300, moved to vic BT351021 & BT356021. Mission is to mortar & rocket Chu Lai Base and outposts in the area of Chu Lai Base during period 24-27 Jul. CC: Duoc, Wpns: 2 82mm & 4 60mm mortars, 2 57mm RR, 4 E-40 Rfts, 2 unk type rocket launchers, 2 30 Cal MG. 1 FRC 10 radio.	CLDC, 198th, Ly Tin, FSE 1st CAG		
63	1330	196th Request Tracker Dog Team, 4-3 wants team tomorrow, LRF had pickup 25 - 28 July Called dog team, request approved, CC 4-3 will pick team up at LRF 0600H 25 Jul.			

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU 141, NVN

FROM

TO

MOON

DATE

MOON

DATE

0001

24 Jul 68

2400

24 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
64	1333		39th Engr A-35th vic BT226171 at 1130H found mine w/bamboo firing device, removed and destroyed.		
65	1403		1/1 C-1-1 vic BT131322 at 1400H detained 2 VCS with no ID, will evac to "awk" ill		
66	1419		196th D-4-31 vic AT802191 at 1200H found a base camp large enough for a Co. Had chickens & livestock still in area. 13 hootches with bunkers, some trench 1 nes, found 6 empty AK-47 magazines, 1 VC pistol belt, 1 Bolt for AK-44, 1 hootch with classroom that would hold 60 people, 1 hootch appeared to be hospital, All destroyed.		
67	1424		1/1 P-4th vic BT153276 at 1425H obsvd 1 MAN in green uniform evading, Res 1 NVA KIA	M	
68	1435		11th B-3-1 vic BS723462 at 1415H engd several VC evading, Res 2 VC KIA, 1 US MIA (S)	M	
69	1445		196th A-5-46 vic BS48633H at 1400H A-5-46 fd in tunnel 12x3x3 feet, 1 MIA was resk. 1 Canteen, 4 boxes AK-47 ammo, 1200 rds. 9x3-40 rkts, 4 boxes 30 Cal, 2,000 rds evac ammo, tunnel destroyed	M	
70	1455		196th C-4-21 vic BT048383 at 1443H obsvd 1 VC evading. US engd Res 1 VC KIA, approx 30 - 35 yrs old, Neg clothes ID, Docs, wpn, or equip	M	
71	1500		196th D-1-46 vic BT095230 at 1435H D Co ha 1 MIA (E), dust off for powder burns in his eyes. Dust off called at 1435H, comp at 1440H neg hostile action 1 MIA		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAN DIVISION 300			CHU 131, 300		FROM HOUR DATE		TO HOUR DATE	
					0001 24 JUL 68		2400 24 JUL 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN		REMARKS
72	1510		1/1 C-1-1 vic BT114319 at 1455H had 1 eva, e.g.d, Res 1 VC WIA/CYA					
73	1516		39th Engr C-39th vic BT219152 at 1400H explosion on west side of road left crater 6x3 feet, suspected 155 rd booby trapped, "eg Cas, road repaired.					
74	1538		196th A-2-1 vic AT811294 at 1450H found inside a hut: 1 homemade pack, inside pack found 1x30 Cal rds, 1 cig lighter, some medical supplies, some documents, 1 EA 30 battery, 3 pair black PJ's, 1 homemade Gas Mas. Documents and medical supplies will be evac the rest will be destroyed.					
75	1554		1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT143323 at 1550H detained 1 female, Evac to "AWK Hill					
76	1554		1/1 B-1-1 vic BT205459 at 1545H detained 2 MAM, Evac to "AWK Hill					
77	1606		CLDC, Cond "Green" effective 1800H.					
78	1625		196th, B-2-1, 825316 at 1459H fd what appeared to be a base camp. 8 1xman foxholes uncompleted. Small timbers which seemed to have been cut for huts. Camp 3-4 days old; large enough for 1 sqd.					
79	1755		196th, B-2-1, BT826316 at 1650H fd 5 fighting holes in area 1 1/2'x1'x5'. One was 6' deep. also fd 2 huts in area. 1 was made out of sticks, 1 was made w/hvy board w/5'x3' beams. It appears to be a training area due to the fact that the holes appear to be in a pos for demonstration only. Fd area of punji stakes which appeared to be for demonstration only. Fd a small game trap - snare type. Fd a bow in the large hut. All dest.					
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AN 2-145

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

DATE

TO

DATE

0001

24 Jul 68

2400

24 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGE ORDERS ET	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
80	1835		A-39 Engr, BT232174 at 1615H VN det mine. Crater 8'x4'. est change 40-50 pounds. 1 VN KHA. Crater will be filled on next mine sweep.		
81	1840		196th, C&C-4-21, BT101466 at 1654H obs 1 VC dressed in blk PJs. Had ID. Eng w/M-16. 30 yrs old. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	
82	1725		11th, B-3-1, BS723462, followed 1 VC to a tunnel. Sent a man into tunnel. Heard AW fire in tunnel. Put CS in the cave and used flame thrower. Have been digging for some time now and have 3 VC KIA and 1 M-16 CIA, but still have now fd the US who went into tunnel; are still digging. Fd several satchel charges. Man in tunnel was KHA. 1 US KHA, had burns on his body.	G3 M	
83	1833		196th, C&C-4-21, BT017387 at 1727H obs 1 man dressed in blue trousers and blk shirt. Eng Res: 1 VC WIA. CIA. 1 9mm pistol CIA #1662-1945. He said he is with Que Son MF Unit.	M, CE, IPW	
84	1930		196th, B-4-31, AT881191 at 1835H obs 4 VC in blk PJs w/packs. They went into hut. Called arty; 3 ran out of hut. 1 rd hit near them, killing 1 VC. 1 rd hit hut. Res: 1 sec explo and blk smoke about 100' high. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	tu
85	1935		11th, 174th Avn (3-1), BS636445 at 1905H obs 3 sampans w/VN people. Appeared to be dressed in green uniform. Eng. Res: 1 VC KIA; SAM partially dest. The other people in sampans evaded into tunnel.	M	tu
86	2015		196th, 4-21 Rcn, BT092460 at 1927H recd 30 rds AW fire fm east. Eng 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA. 1 dressed in blk PJs; 1 dressed in white PJs.	M	tu
87	1845		198th, Nat Police/Ly Tin, 1 plat fm V14 Co is loc BT365155. Their msn is to atk Ha Bau Bridge fm 24-30 Jul 68.	1 CAG	
88	1945		198th, Ly Tin, 1 Dist froce (C-16) loc BT401068	CLDC, 1 CAG	

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

SPC-0000

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

ORGANIZATION (REGISTRATION)			LOCATION	DATE		PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
AMERICAN DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI RVN	0001	24 Jul 68	2400	24 Jul 68
ITEM NO	TIME	EVENTS	ACTIONS TAKEN	INITIALS			
88		(contd) and BT405063. Men to mort Hill 76 and atk Ky Sanh PP.					
89	2055	III MAP, I TOC, AT879575 recd 20 rds 82mm. Res: 10 WHA(E)(US).	196th	W			
90	2055	III MAP, 3-7 Mar, AT916587 at 2010H recd 17 rds 82mm. Neg cas.	196th	W			
91	2105	196th, LZ Lurch, A-3-18, AT915239 at 2052H recd what is believed to be 4-6 B-40 rkt rds. Neg cas.		W			
92	2125	196th, C-4-21, BT060402 at 2045H amb had 1 VC. Dressed in blk PJs; walked into amb. Eng w/SA and claymores. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	W			
93	2125	196th, 4-3, AT940211 at 2052H Hill 210 (Polar Bear II) recd 10 HG outside perm and 2 60mm mort rds inside perm. Neg cas.		W			
94	2135	196th, OP 2-1, BT045373 at 2108H trop flare went off and perm fired SA and M-79 and recd AW fire and SA fire. Neg cas. Illum fired.		W			
95	2155	III MAP, FLC, at 1920H recd 5 rds 122mm rkt. Res: 1 KHA, 7 WHA(E), 9 WHA(M).		W			
96	2215	MAG 13, Civ Action, BT510030, agent rpt at 2205H: 30 VC rptd at Tich-Ta To-Long Thu #1. Have moved to Long-Thu #2. 196th - 3-18 will be mort tonight, poss 198th and 9th Eng also. Tam Ky also. The VC have 8 122mm rkts. It is unlikely that MAG 13 will be hit.	196th, 198th, Tam Ky	W			
97	1738	11th, Aero Scouts, BS812454 at 1400H while making recon 5 VC bodies were obs. Appeared to have been burned as a res of last night's action fm either arty or gunship. Res: 5 VC KIA. Based on intell and obs rpt: There were people on the beach sending signals to boats. Sent out gunship and fired arty.	M	W			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, VN		PERIOD COVERED	
DATE			24 Jul 68		24 Jul 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ACTIONS, ETC.	ATTENTION TAKEN	INITIALS	REMARKS
	IN	OUT				
98	1759		2d ROK, TOC, ROK total: 32 VC/NVA KIA, 6 INC, 16 INC, 6 CSWC INC-2, 2,500 rds ammo, 100 HC, 12 bandoliers. 2 Cos of VC or NVA hit their area between 0345H and 0600H. Ref Journal entry #52.			
99	1835		A-39 ARVN, BT180154 at 1634H ARVN ops w of LZ Young made contact w/est plat of VC. Plans to harass A-39. Broke contact and covered area w/mort fire.	198th		
100	2248		1 CAG, CAG 12, BT465088 at 2230H recd rpt fm PF. VC to hit this pos tonight (250100H) at above grid. Arty firing now. Also firing on BT469086, BT459072, BT468081. Latter coord is NOT being fired on. It is friendly loc.			
101	2310		III MAF, FLC, at 2210H recd 2 rds of 122mm rkt. Neg cas.	CLDC, 198th		
102	2345		11th, 174th Avn, BS724454 at 1415H (delayed entry) Retd fire. Res: 1 WHA(M) (174th).	M		
103	2358		TF Cooksey, D-5-46 Inf, AT940211 at 2350H recd 3 to 6 rds believed to be 82mm. Neg dam or cas.			
104	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Light contact was rptd in the Americal AO as div units contd cdt opns in zone. In Opn Pocahontas Forest B-4-31 was air moved fm LZ Mellon to LZ Richards at 1100H. TF Cooksey and the ARVN Task Force contd the cordon opn. In the Duc Pho AO B-1-20 Inf, CA to vic BS904296 at 0639H. R-1-20 was airmoved fm the Minh Long SF Camp to BS568689 at 0815H to conduct opns w/the 4th ARVN Regt.			
105	2400		AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 3 KHA, 15 WHA(E) 17 WHA(M). 32 VC KIA, 4 NVA KIA, 5 INC.			
106	2400		Journal closed.			

CONFIDENTIAL

CLARE H BENN, LTC, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

Clare H Benn

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

Unit Location of 24 Jul 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CTM 141</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT54011</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>
A Co	<u>BT391145</u>
B Co	<u>BT391145</u>
C Co	<u>HILL 76</u>
D Co	<u>HILL 76</u>
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>
Recon	<u>BT549016</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>BT299142</u>
A Co	<u>BT188157</u>
B Co	<u>BT299142</u>
C Co	<u>BT131202</u>
D Co	<u>HILL 479</u>
E Co	<u>BT076057</u>
Recon	<u>BT076057</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>AT990250</u>
A Co	<u>AT868346</u>
B Co	<u>AT922354</u>
C Co	<u>AT870369</u>
D Co	<u>AT940211</u>
E Co	<u>AT870369</u>
Recon	<u>AT927363</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

A Co

BS28861

B Co

BS28862

C Co

BS28863

D Co

BS28864

E Co

BS28865

Recon

BS28866

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT419882

1/14 Arty Bn CP

-

A Btry

BS630855

B Btry

BT431075

C Btry

BS372962

D Btry

BT185157

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS731528

A Co

BS731528

B Co

BS752450

C Co

Gia Vuc

D Co

BS752436

E Co

B -

Recon

BS412627

4/3d Inf Bn CP

AT942243

A Co

AT942243

B Co

AT899283

C Co

AT908296

D Co

EAHIG

2 -

(RECON)

AT903290

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

En Co

Recon

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

26th Engr Bn CP

32

32

BT000222

BT000222

BT000222

BT000222

BT000222

BT000222

BT000222 BT027342

BT000222 BT133453

BT000222 BT065407

BT000222

BT000222

BT000222

BT000222

BT000222

BT000222

BT000222

BT000222

BT000222

BT000222

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

A Trp

B Trp

C Trp

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175EP)

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

G/55th Arty

196th Inf Bde CP

2/1st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

BT000000

BTU 1A1

BT529112

BT516042

BT100141

BT952238

BT027340

BT511040

BT396145

AT914239

BT331528

BT529112

BT188453

BT027342

AT814295

AT826316

AT824313

BUCK

BUCK

COBRA TIGER DRAGON

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/31st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

F/17 Cav (Armor)

3/82d Arty

A Btry

E Btry

C Btry

D Btry

BT052251

BT052252

BT052253

BT052254

BT052255

BT052256

BT052257

AT861209

RICHARDS

AT860196

MELTON

AT860199

RICHARDS

AT861209

BT133453

-

BT027342

AT932242

KAAAT990250

BT133453

5

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

D707

PERIOD COVERED		FROM		TO	
DATE	TIME	DATE	TIME	DATE	TIME
25 Jul 68	0001	25 Jul 68	2400	25 Jul 68	2400
AMERICAN DIVISION TWO		CHU LAI, VN			
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
1	0001	Journal opened		HL	
2	24100	(delayed) Amcal CI CI AVAL 03, One VC MP Co (designation unk) with a strength of 100, moved to Jan Ban mountain, Ky Thanh (V) vic BT395073, at approx 1600H, 23 Jul 68. Mission is to attack NVC camps in Ly Tin (D) and harass US bases in the area during period 24-28 Jul 68. CO: Do-The-Chap. Wpns: 2 60mm & 1 81mm mortar, 3 BAR, 2 30 Cal. MG, Uniforms: Black D/rubber sandals		HL	
3	24040	(delayed) 196th A-2-1 vic AT807292, read out on Documents captured by the above unit. It says the people at Thon Ha Hamlett, vic AT9819 Sold rice to the 19th Co, 21st Regt on 4 Apr 1 1968.	OB, IPW	HL	
4	242155	(delayed) 198th 1-46 at 242145H Incoming Hkts to Tam Ky. Report that PSB Young spotted two locations where they saw fire trails. At BT305142 and BT325142. Checked with Tam Ky, neg Hkt impact.		HL	
5	0015	196th Polar Bear II vic AT940211 at 2350H recvd 3x82mm mortars, firing counter mortar		HL	
6	0040	1st CAG CAP 136 vic BS576945 at 242250H patrol enroute to amb, VC ambushed patrol 1 MG, 100 rds carb, Res 1 WHA (E), Returned fire with neg Res.		HL	
7	0045	11th A-3-1 vic BS731528 at 0035H NE sector of perimeter at LZ Dragon recvd 10 - 12 MG, or M-79 rds. rtnd fire w/4.2 mortar, & 81mm and SA, NDC		HL	
8	0410	198th D-1-46 vic BT131244 at 0404H recvd 2 60mm mortar rds NDC		HL	

SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

AMPHICAL DIVISION SMC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

15 Jul 68

2400

25 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ET	ACTION TAKEN	
9	0725	198th 4-21 request for AC contention vic BT 080387 East to BT103385 Northeast to BT15400 East to BT130400 Northeast to I/B. from 260600H to 290600H, for recon of area, for possible enemy positions	1/1, M	
10	0802	1/1 P-8th Inf inserted at 0800H vic BT097403		
11	0807	CIDG CA vic BS299067 complete at 0807H	M	
12	0825	39th Engr C-39th vic BS717597 at 0650H recvd 5 rds sniper fire from BS729598, returned AW & SA fire, continued mine sweep,	Quang Ngai	
13	0830	6th ARVN Regt, Senior Advisor, S-2 has recvd rpts of VC concentrations at the following grids. From BT125067 to BT135076 1500 VC. From BT215053 to BT221047 1000 VC. MAJ Ammons has already informed the 1-46 Inf. Passed to 198th SGT Yurick, passed to FSL MSG Nage, This came from ARVN S-2 who got it from an agent who in turn got it from civilians from that area.		
14	0848	Ha Thanh A-1 vic BS289606 at 0835H opn C-166 Drew sniper at vic BS289600. Enemy using small arms. Results were Neg, Fnd Gas; 1 VC KIA, 1 AK 47 CIA		
15	0915	CPT Henderson USASF Tien Phuoc P-138, closed 231600H Gia Vuc P-165, (44 personnel) Ren, 250300H to 291700H, corners BS3536, 3539, 3836, 3939 Minh Long P-117 (64 personnel) ren, 270430H to 011930H, corners, BS4458, 4459, 4859, 4858 P-116 (50 personnel) amb, 270530H to 311930H corners BS5547, 5544, 5944, 5947 P-114, closed 230830H, P-110, closed 240900H	M	
16	0922	2/1 P-8th Cav vic BT096403 at 0912H engd 2 VC evading, Res 2 VC KIA, 1 M-16 Sn #570801 1 AK-47, Snr 215205 CIA	M	

PRINT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
FROM	TO	DATE	TIME	DATE	TIME	DATE	TIME
MEDICAL DIVISION TCC		AI, 4TH		0001 25 Jul 68		2600 25 Jul 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME	IN INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC				ACTION TAKEN	
17	0934	11th D-3-1 vic BS777455 at 0800H found 2,500 lbs of rice in plastic bags, in a garden, will ever be 42 Brance				AM	
18	0943	198th B-1-6 vic BT410020 were going into LZ recvd some rounds of S.A, movement of C-1-6 complete at 0954H				AM	
19	0950	1/1 F-4th vic BT096403 at 0948H obsvd 1 MAN evading, Res 1 VC KIA, Neg w/n, 1 US WHA (M)				M	
20	0950	39th Engr vic BS620877 at 0800H detonated mine in road, buried w/1 15 TNT, trip wire/pull release device. blown in place					
21	1005	1/1 F-8th vic BT094403 at 0953H detained 4 VCS					
22	1030	Tam Ky TCC vic BT235488 at 0917H a Quang Nam PAC # 52 obsvd 300 VC in open at Grid BT235488 requested clearance for immediate A/S passed to FSC for clearance, cleared for A/S					
23	1033	1/1 TCC vic BT095400 at 1030H Inf extracted					
24	1044	196th B-2-1 vic AT827314 at 0737H recvd 10 rds of sniper fire, returned fire, neg res. moved forward and checked area, found 2 bunkers, inside bunker fd small bag rice, rice and bunkers destroyed					
25	1047	11th D-3-1 vic BS747474 at 1040H engd 2 VC evading, Res 2 VC KIA				M	
26	1055	198th B-1-52 vic BS699969 at 1045H recvd 25 rds of sniper fire, returned fire calling in arty, acft in same area recvd 40 rds of AW fire, neg hits					

FURNISH NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

LOCATION OF OBSERVATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

HU LUI, VN

0001

25 Jul 68

2400

25 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	1030		Ha Thanh A-1 vic BT289600 at 240940H Cpn C-166 drew sniper fire fm vic BT 289600. En using S/A. Results were neg friendly Cas 1 enemy KIA, 1 M1 carbine, 2 chicom grenades, 1 medical kit with surgical set, 1 Ruck-sack & documents, CIA. Documents indicate KIA was part of 13 man team fro B-7. Documents & medical samples will be attempted to be picked up by S-3 from C-1, other equip will be rnd to this loc, distance of contact was 05 meters.		
28	1030		196th C-3-21 vic BT046237 at 0830H fd a hootch w/a false floor. Underneath fd in a small hole: 300 lbs of unpolished rice, 45 penicillin tablets, 10 packs of headache medicine, 2 packs of diarrhea medicine, 5 pain pills, 15 bottles of unkn type medicine, 12 new face towels, 8 gallons of rice wine, 4 gallons of peanut oil, all was destroyed, also relocated 8 Vn to Nui Loc Son		
29	1058		11th C-3-1 vic Gia Vuc to Bronco, airmove completed at 1058H		
30	1100		11th TOC airmovement of B-1-20th, complete at 1040H		
31	1110		196th C-3-21 vic BT047235 at 0900H obsvd 1 NVA evading east at 50 meters, engd w SA results 1 NVA KIA dressed in green uniform pistol belt, 2 ammo pouches, 1 M 26 HC, 1 US canteen cover, 1 hammock, 1 pair sandals, approx age 20 yrs. no documents or weapon. obsvd 1 VC at 50 meters evading E at 100 meters, engd w SA, Res 1 VC KIA dressed in black PJ's, approx age 30 - 35 yrs, no weapon, ID, or equip		

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR REGULATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

MEDICAL DIVISION 70

BNU LAI, AVN

0001

25 Jul 68

2100

25 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	1114		1/1 C-1-1 vic BT262284 at 1050H tank hit mine, blew off 3 road wheels & broke track, 2 KHA (N)	M	
33	1125		11th B-2-1 vic B5723462 at 1115H Reference Journal # 68 241135H July, change to read 1 US KHA (E) only, Report was 2 VC KIA & 1 US KHA (E)		
34	1130		196th D-4-3 vic AT942201 at 1030H fd in hootch 20 - 25 sandbags filled w/unpolished rice destroyed		
35	1121		1/1 C-1-1 vic BT262284 at 1115H Tank mine. Tank was pulling up around other tank. Tank hit off set detonating mine. Tank had negative damage or casualties, They are saying that road will be open in 20 minutes road needs to be recleared, Res 5 KHA (all bystanders) 1 KHA USMC, 2 KHA from 2-1, 2 KHA from Arty, (3-16 th)	M, C/S III MAF	
36	1130		196th A-21 CC vic BT045314 at 0910H rctd 30 - 50 rds AW fire, rctd fire w/M-60, Gunships called, Gunships obsvd 6 - 10 dug in positions, 6 - 7 VCS, expended load w/ unknown results.		
37	1130		196th C-3-21 vic BT049234 at 1030H obsvd 1 VCS evading North at 300 meters, engd w/SA fire & AW fire, Res: 1 VC KIA, 30 - 35 yrs old, dressed in Black PJ's, no wph, ID, documents, or equipment	M	
38	1145		198th CIDG-1-46 vic BT115254 at 1130H rptd killing 1 VC and capturing 1 VC. obsvd 2 VCS running out of hootch, fired warning shots, 1 kept running & 1 stopped, engd, no wph wearing Gray cloths, FOR INFO ONLY		

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR REGISTRATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION 700

CAMP LAI, RVN

0001

25 Jul 68

1400

25 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES (BRIEFS ETC)	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	1240		198th B-1-46 vic BT422046 (C 270) at 1145H while laying claymore mines, blown accidentally. Res 2 MIA (S), NBW, dust off complete 1255H	M	
40	1243		11th B-3-1 vic BS755457 at 0900H detained 1 VCS, admitted that she was in the cave yesterday w/3 VC that were MIA, she is at LZ Liz now, will evac to LZ Bronco		
41	1245		1/1 FAC vic BT235488, Results of Airstrike: 9 hootches destroyed, 4 defensive bunkers destroyed, 8 sampans destroyed, 6 sampans damaged.		
42	1250		11th LRP Vicergy vic BS500705 inserted at 1215H	G2	
43	1335		1/1 B-1-1 vic BT223423 at 1326H detained 1 MAM		
44	1347		11th Aero Sects vic BS9126 obsvd large group of MAMs, snatched one. evac to LZ Bronco		
45	1402		26th Engr, vic BT185155 at 1345H CC recvd intence AW fire, was hit , cont mission, 2 (MIA (M))	M	
46	1405		11th LRP Viceroy vic BS500705 at 1300H LRP Team request to be extracted because VC are in the area and they are moving in on LRP Team. extracted 1325H	M	
47	1410		11th MT's vic BS750505 at 1320H a 5 ton Vn cattle truck hit a mine, 3 VN MIA (E), called dust off, complete at 1410H		

FACED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 7-146

NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAN DIVISION TCC		SPENHAI, RVN		(001)	25 Jul 68	2400	25 Jul 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
48	1418		198th ROK vic BT435028 at 1327H R-1-6 airmove from Hill 69 to BT435028 complete at 1445H	M			
49	1420		196th ROK-4-3 CA vic BT948228 complete at 1359H LZ Hot, recvd fire at LZ, returned fire and sweeping area now.	M			
50	1423		2d ROK TCC vic BT008518 a spotter plane shot down. Are trying to get pilot out now				
51	1440		196th 4-21 vic BT049388 at 1408H patrol recvd 8 rds of sniper fire 100 meters from their location, checking area at this time.				
52	1440		196th C-4-21 vic BT049400 at 1412H recvd 2 to 30 rds of sniper fire from 600 meters West of their location, checking area at this time				
53	1455		Ha Thanh vic BS293607 at 1400H Opn C-166 drew sniper fire from vic BS293607 from local force VC using SA. Results were 1 CIDG KIA & neg enemy casualties.				
54	1455		Ha Thanh vic BS288614 at 1000H Opn C-167 made chance contact with unknown size local force VC unit at vic BS288614. Res: neg frndly cas, 1 enemy KIA & 2 tons of rice destroyed.				
55	1455		196th TCC Jet Aircraft went down some where in rice bowl, pilot ejected and was picked up by 176th Avn at AT9911, taking pilot to LZ Baldy, to be evac to Danang, in critical condition, went down due to SAF or bomb frag, later KHA.				
THIRD NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
CONFIDENTIAL				M			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TCC

ONE LAI, RVN

0001

25 Jul 68

2400

25 Jul 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		EVENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
56	1515		196th A-3-21 vic AT98812201 at 1410H recvd 2 incoming mortar rds, called in arty, unkn size rds, recvd no Gas, recvd no more rds.		
57	1520		11th LAI Farliment at 1445H exuracted from BS773275	G2, FSE	
58	1550		Ha Thanh vic BS289608 at 1345H Opm C-166 came upon approx 1 local force sqd guarding a cache. enemy using LMG, & AW. upon contact enemy fled East, Res were neg frnd casualties, enemy Gas unkn, 12 rounds of 82mm ammo & 12 rounds 60 mm ammo CIA, Opm C-166 kept 1 ea 80 & 60mm round & destroyed all others, Opm now searching area for wps.		
59	1550		Ha Thanh vic BS295605 at 1245H Opm C-167 drw sniper fire from vic BS295605. Rpt enemy wps as AW. Local force VC. Res 1 CIDG WIA, enemy Gas unknown		
60	1550		Ref Journal entry #9. Approved by 1/1, CG. Passed to 196th at 1904H.	FSE	
61	1453		11th, C-1-20, BS827317 at 2101H CA 1 plat - 34 passengers. C-1-20 PZ LZ Bronco; LZ BS 827317. LZ time: 2106H. Some docs were fd on a VC. Docs indicate the VC was a village chief. Also indicate a meeting to be held at 252100H. CA disapproved by CG.		
62	1515		198th, 1-46, Hill 479 to East. CIDG - PZ: 1343. LZ 1449 complete. D/4 PZ: 1452; LZ: 1501 complete.		
63	1623		196th, 4-21, 047400 at 1535H fd 6 homemade BTs. Wooden boxes filled w/glass and powder. Firing device was 20mm shell w/nail placed at primer. Were fd on long side of trail in brush and spaced 3' apart.		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

AMERICAN DIVISION TOO

CHU LAI RVN

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Jul 68

2400

25 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGED ORDERS ET	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
64	1635		198th, Ly Tin S-2, 1 VC Co fm 706th. Cmdr: TOAN-TRNH, is loc vic BT397112, BT392114. Msn: to atk Bau Bau Bridge fm now to 26 Jul. (C-2 rating).	CLDC, 1st CAG	
65	1640		198th, Ly Tin S2 (C-2 rating). 1 VC Co fm V-14. Cmdr: NGUYEN VAN CUONG, is loc vic BT416095, BT412091. Msn: to mort Bau Bau Bridge.	CLDC, 1st CAG	
66	1640		198th, Ly Tin S2. 2 VC Cos fm the 706th and are loc BT367128, BT372125. Their msn is to amb US troops fm Hill 54, operating in that area.	CLDC, 1st CAG	
67	1645		11th, 174th Gunships, BS619537 at 1530H on recon obs 1 VC. Eng. Res: 1 VC KIA; CIA 1 Chicom HG. Wearing blk PJs.	M	
68	1645		198th, Nat Police Ly Tin, VC are loc in the fol villages: Ky Ha, Ky Hoa. Their msn is to capture loc GVN cadre fm now to 28 July.	CLDC, 1st CAG	
69	1645		198th, Nat Police, Ly Tin, 1 VC MP Bn 60-1, cmdr: CHAU NGOC XICH, is loc BT355025. Msn: to mort Chu Lai and Ly Tin Hq fm now to 30 July.	CLDC, 1st CAG	
70	1645		198th, Nat Police Ly Tin, 1 VC Co fm V-14 is loc BT374056. Their msn is to atk Bau Bau Bridge fm now to 30 July.	CLDC, 1st CAG	
71	1714		11th, C&C-3-1, BS745450 at 1705H detained 3 VCS evading. Evac to LZ Liz.		
72	1720		11th, Aero Scouts, 1620H inserted Inf at BS 818701. Inf recd sniper fire, but couldn't locate sniper. Pd 1 VC pistol belt w/canteen: 1PH-28 recd 1 rd SA flying at 100'. Contd to fly w/neg hits. Inf extracted.		
73	1725		1/1, P-8, BT133361 at 1725H det 3 HAM; evac to Hawk Hill.		
74	1735		1/1, TOC, USMC "CAP" has no ambushes planned for tonight 25-26 Jul).		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

AR 22-340

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAN DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		0001	25 Jul 68	2400	25 Jul 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
75	1010(Delayed)		Tam Ky, TOC, AO request fm 260500H to 261800H. QT-69-T is designation. BT2527 E to BT3628 E to BT3432 W to BT2532. Will have 5 Cos, 1 plat, and 1 APC Trp. 1/1: OK. FSE notified at 2226H. Sent to Tam Ky. Approved by CG.				
76	1140(Delayed)		Tam Ky, QT 70T, 270700H - 281700H. 3 Co ARVN. Req for AO ext. BT3418/3318/2614/2610/3410. FSE notified at 2226H. Passed to 198th. Approved and sent to Tam Ky.				
77	1210(Delayed)		1st CAG, 667973, at 2200H, 4 VC moved up to fence; fired 20 rds M-16 at IP. Retd fire, 4 rds illum fired. Reaction force sent. Swept area w/nag res.				
78	1810		11th, D-6-11, Cpt Henderson rpts: D-6-11 completed movement to Ba To at 1801H.				
79	1815		196th, B-2-1, AT824122 at 1400H recd sniper fire SA/AW. Arty called. Moved in to check area. Fd 3 spider holes (fd 20 rds expended AK-47 and AK-44 ammo. Fd trail sniper fired fm (well used.)				
80	1835		A-26 Engr, LZ Young at 1710H element helo recd sniper fire near LZ Young perm. Recond area by fire, were assisted by mort. No confirmed res.				
81	1840		Tien Phuoc, B-2, BT117243 at 1830H Opn C-140 made chance contact w/2 VC at above coord. Res: 1 en KIA, 1 en CIA. No friendly cas. POW is presently with 1-46 Inf.			IPW	
82	2015		TF Cooksey, B-3-18, AT916239 at 2005H saw approx 4-6 rds of 60mm mtr fall 200m SW of their perm. NCD.				
83	2115		MAC 13, Civ Affairs agent, There is 1 Div #705. Cmdrs name BAH-QUANG-TRUNG. Moved fm Quang Tin to Ly Tin. There are now going to border between the 2 above dists. Unit 409 and 305, 72d VC Bn and 1 MP Bn will atk Ly Tin Saturday night. 1 unit 601, Cmdr: HAU-NGOC-XIEH. Stay at BT356029 and 2 Bns stay at BS365989. Hamlet #2, Ky-Xuan Village, has 60 VC who come			198th, FSE	ht

REPORT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN	PERIOD COVERED	DATE	TIME
			0001	25 Jul 68	2400 25 Jul 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENT MESSAGE OR OTHER ET	ACTION TAKEN	FILE	INITIALS
83		(cont'd) there often at night vic BT497101. Wpns: carb, HC, and explosives. Their obj: move secretly to BT504086 to destroy all hamlets near air base. 1 Co name of Lua, Cmdr Name: Dinh, Thai. He is a Nung. 100 men in Co. Staying at BT404003. Wpns: 2 cal .30 MG, 3 auto rifles, 1 AA wpn, 3 rkt and explosives. They wear gray clothing, iron hats and rubber sandals. Their msn is to atk Ly Tin Dist and surrounding area and shell air base fm 26 Jul to 2 Aug 68. Also to assassinate cadre; US/ARVN.			
84	2120	196th, C&C-2-1, AT797303 at 1945H obs 9 VC crossing the river fm W to E. Could not obs any equip due to darkness. Fired 81mm, got good coverage w/unlk res. 300m S of the above loc obs 3 sampans crossing river. Fired 81mm w/unlk res.			144
85	2200	198th, D-1-46, at 1130H interrogation rpt. PW carried rice to mtns vic BT068265. While there obs in excess of 100 NVA soldiers. They had 60mm mort and indiv wpns.	196th, IPW, CB		444
86	2300	198th, D-1-46, BT115254 at 1130H CIEG, OPCON to 198th, KIA 1 VC and WIA, CIA 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA, CIA.			441
87	2355	1/1, C-1-1, BT245255 at 2350H rpts it is rec incoming rds mort at this time. 15-20 rds 60mm and 82mm. Res: 4 WHA(M). Also 2 WHA(E) RF.	ADCA, C/S G3		44
88	2400	11th, A-1-20, B5832323 at 2250H eng 3 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. Fd/in hut under floor 1 pr GI shorts, warm rice and NVA canteen.			44
89	2400	CFIS SUMMARY: Americal units contd cdt ops in the Div AO w/light contact rptd. TF Cooksey and the ARVN TF contd the cordon opn in the opn in the Pocahontas Forest AO. R-4-3 CA'd to vic AT948338, the A/C recd grd fire fm the LZ area. In the Wheeler/Wallons AO 1 plat of D-1-46 was airmv'd to LZ East and the CIEG Co was rtd to the Tien Phuoc SF Camp fm Hill 479.			44

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

1990

18 12

0000-2368/97/0000-0000\$05.00/0

AMERICAN DIVISION

Unit Location

Americal Division CP	<u>BT 145</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT 145</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT 12072</u>
A Co	<u>BT291145</u>
E Co	<u>LZ 61</u>
C Co	<u>HILL 76</u>
D Co	<u>HILL 76</u>
E Co	<u>BT452072</u>
Recon	<u>BT626016</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>BT188157</u>
A Co	<u>BT188157</u>
B Co	<u>BT299142</u>
C Co	<u>BT131202</u>
D Co	<u>BT134245</u>
F Co	<u>BT075056</u>
Recon	<u>BT075056</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>AT990250</u>
A Co	<u>ATB49343</u>
B Co	<u>AT915344</u>
C Co	<u>LZ SOONER</u>
D Co	<u>HILL 210</u>
XXXXXXXX RECON	<u>AT904365</u>
XXXXXXXX	<u> </u>

103th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

H/17 Cav (Armor)

1/14 Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

11th Inf Bde CP

3/1st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

14/3d Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

5

BS630855

BT431075

BS752962

BT185157

BS012383

BS752436

BS655543

BS752436

BS812383

BS731528

BS422627

AT934243

AT934243

AT899283

AT908297

1000

With 2nd Bn (cont)

F Co

Recon

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

26th Engr Bn CP

BT032222

BT037477

BT072253

BT027342

BT133453

BT0463 8

BT045344

BT037450

BT012383

AT066215

AT0672324

AT066200

CLa Yug

EAT GUY

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

A Tro

B Tro

C Tro

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

G/55th Arty

196th Inf Bde CP

2/1st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

BT529112

BT529112

BT529112

BT529112

BT529112

BT529112

BT529112

BT529112

BT529112

BT529112

BT529112

BT529112

BT529112

BT529112

BT529112

BT529112

BT529112

BT529112

BT529112

BT529112

BT529112

BT529112

BT529112

BT529112

BT529112

106th Inf Bde (cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

050000

B Co

AT050000

C Co

AT050000

D Co

AT050000

E Co

AT050000

Recon

AT050000

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT050000

A Co

AT050000

B Co

RICHARDS

C Co

AT050000

D Co

WELTON

E Co

At 022191

Recon

RICHARDS

F/17 Cav (Armor)

RICHARDS

3/82d Arty

BT133453

A Btry

BT133453

B Btry

BT027342

C Btry

AT932242

D Btry

AT990250

BT133453

D10^c

NO. 8-1069

PERSON NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY **CONFIDENTIAL** SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-116)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR NATAL ATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			MOON	DATE	MOON	DATE
AMERICAN DIVISION VCO		CHN LAI, VTC	0001	26 Jul 68	2400	26 Jul 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
7	0640	196th LZ Bayonet vic BS545016 at 2000H Western portion of LZ Bayonet rptd movement to their front. 11mm fired w/neg res. 2207H bunkers on West portion recvd SA fire fm AK-47, lasted until 0300H, at 0300H reaction force committed to bunker line, at 0335H 14 Bayonet rptd HG incoming on Western side of perimeter, at 0430H reaction force recvd some AK-47 fire, 0500H gunships called & dispatched, 4.2 mortars fired on susp location. Rptd expl on inside of perm.			HWH	
8	0730	11th A-1-20 vic BS833323 at 0650H engd 1 VC evading, Res 1 VC WIA/CIA			HWH	
9	0800	196th C-3-21 vic BT047227 at 0710H while walking through a hut area obsvd 2 NVA evading to the South and 1 VC evading to the east, engd with SA fire, Res 1 VC WIA	M		HWH	
10	0800	173d LNO CPT Mason called from 173d Abn to report that during the past two days the 173d LNP Team in the southern part of the Duc Pho AC has observed several large groups of armed personnel moving to the East.	11th, 02		HWH	
11	0800	196th vic AT970233 at 262200H request firefly mission be flown along river at AT970233 southeast along river to BT040205 Alternate course AT917228 south to AT928155, passed to Avn, they will run Msn, report to LZ Baldy at 2130H for briefing.			HWH	
12	0813	39th Engr C-39th vic BS727600 at 0700H recvd 2 rds of sniper fire, returned fire. continued mine sweep, passed to Quang Ngai SFC Billings			HWH	

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

DATE

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION 10

1A1, RVN

0001

26 JUL 68

2100 20 JUL 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13	0813		19th Engr. D-3710 vic BS547788 at 0710H culvert blown at above coord, road is passable	CSIC	[Signature]
14	0830		11th C-1-20 vic BS779414 at 0815H detained 1 VCS 19 yrs old, no ID		[Signature]
15	0835		2nd ROK vic BT109581 at 0345H at 0345H 1st Bn Radar picked up 50 to 60 people moving fired arty in the area, sending in 3 Cos to check area this morning, 0815H BT1651 obsvd 50 sampans, will fire Naval gunfire on them		[Signature]
16	0845		196th vic BT098398 at 0805H R-4-21 CA'd to BT098393 at 0821H LZ Cold		[Signature]
17	0907		196th B-2-1 vic AT228314 at 0831H rovd M-60 fire 30 meters from their location, returned fire w/SA & M-79, Res 1 WHA (E), checked area, found numerous bunkers, 2 hootches, found expended ammo in bunkers. recvd more sniper fire from further up the trail	M	[Signature]
18	0909		USASF Gia Vue P-166 (25 personnel) Rcn, 261900H to 311900H, BS4228, 4231, 4731, 4728, P-162 closed 241830H Ha Thanh P-169 (30 personnel) rcn, 250500H to 281700H, BS4269, 4274, 4569, 4574. P-168 (30 personnel) Rcn, 250500H, 281700H BS3268, 3272, 3668, 3672 P-163, P-164 closed 241700H B, To P-136 closed 241800H Tra Bong P-110 closed 241900H Minh Long P-110 closed 240900H	M	[Signature]
19	0917		11th B-3-1 vic BS783425 at 0915H engd 1 VC evading, Res 1 VC KIA	M	[Signature]

TURN NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR NATAL-ATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TCM

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

22 Jul 68

2100

26 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ET	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	N	O T			
20	1000		196th A-4-31 vic AT86020 at 0920H while searching two hootches where personnel were evacuated, found 200 lbs of rice, was in a concrete crock, will evac		
21	1000		1st CAG CAG 124 vic BT446081 at 0940H have 1 RD wounded in shoulder, 3 Marines, 30 PF's on patrol, 1-12A, at BT447082, Med evac 1 RD, patrol went to BT454079, RDN had contact w/VC, had 2 more RD 1A, 15 PF left in area, Total: 3 RD KIA, 2 RD MIA		
22	1001		196th D-3-21 vic BT074244 at 0930H obayd 2 Vn NorthEast of their local, at 200 meters engd with SA fire, Res 2 VC KIA, dressed in Black PJ's 25-30 years old, NEG wpn, ID, docs or equipment.	M	
23	1015		196th R-4-21 vic BT109413 at 0955H obsvd 2 NAM evading West 50-75 meters from their loc, engd w/SA, Res 1 VC KIA age 20 - 25 yrs old wearing green uniform, under green uniform was wearing 1 white shirt & 1 gray shirt, other VC is still evading West	M	
24	1030		198th B-1-46 vic BT259134 at 1030H recvd S/A fire from BT252126, calling arty now		
25	1045		196th D-3-21 vic BT077239 at 1015H obsvd 1 VC evading 200 meters North of their location, engd, Res 1 VC KIA, Neg ID or equipment	M	
26	1055		TF Cooksey, General Cooksey want F-8th to VR area where pilot was picked up yesterday BT018113 to see if there is any equipment parachute, helmet if F-8th sees anything they are to insert and pick it up. passed to 1-1 MAJ Medbury, he said F-8th should be in the target area by 1130H or 1135H		

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 10-120

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION 100

CHU AI, LA

FROM

TO

0001

26 Jul 68

2400

26 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	1100		CIT Henderson, US SF Liaison, Cpn Tra Bong P-113 (40 personnel) Atk, BS3692, 3691, 4192, 4188, 220500H to 011100H		
28	1102		196th C-4-21 vic BT031391 at 1100H recvd 1 RD of sniper fire, Neg Casualties, returned fire, checking area. 1118H recd 5-7 rds more sniper fire, 3000 100 meters from their location, No casualties still checking area.		
29	1115		198th A-1-6 vic BT399158 at 1040H Truck load of ARVN's got off truck went "on line" to a village (above coord) and shot some one, the people ran out of village, none had wpns, A-1-6 checking out reason.		
30	1123		11th Aero Scts vic BS772546 at 1030H detained 1 VCS in area where their were a lot of new tunnels, evac to LZ Liz		
31	1124		11th Aero Scts vic BS790520 at 1045H detained 1 VCS walking along beach, Evac to LZ Liz		
32	1125		11th R-1-20 vic BS528685 at 1040H sprung ambush on 3 VC moving SE from West, 1 VC KIA, neg wpns, had pack with 97 chicom hand grenades, will destroy HG in place	M	
33	1145		1/1 F-8th vic BT221412 at 1135H obsvd 1 MAM evading, Res 1 VC KIA	M	
34	250750		(delayed) Div Trans office, 39th Engr have scheduled a 7 vehicle convoy from Tam Ky to LZ Young for 26 July. 1020H ADE called to say that road has been repaired and they are planning to go unless rain gets worse. Tam Ky notified, PFC Rydell, 198th notified SGT Gertucci		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

LOCATION OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD OF RECORD

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

MEDICAL ATTENTION TO

CHI 141, 27

0001

20 Jul 68

2400

20 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	1000		PMO Patrol 1 via BT35015, at 1000H found a mortar site with tube and 1 live round #2 mortar. (not positive of size) along with many fuses. The location is approx 1000 meters south of Gate 3 inside the perimeter fence approx 100 meters from road in tall grass. There is a trail from route #1 to site and hole in fence. SSG checking mortar round at location where found. Report sent in by SGT Price PMO. 1250H further info from MAJ Anderson CLDC did not find a mortar tube, they found 1 82mm rd, 4 fuzes, 11 fuse caps, 11 wires and a bamboo stake at above coord was where mortar had been set up. <i>OP</i> Further info Major Cortin CLDC, patrol fd in fact, 1 mortar rd, 4 fuzes, 12 safety caps for fuzes, safety pins, indentation in ground for base plate, bamboo aiming stake.		<i>[Signature]</i>
36	1200		Tam KY TOC Request extension of Ky Tra CFZ as follows: BT3011, BT3006, BT3407, BT3413 Ky Tra CFZ rextention request for indet/line period of time <i>on</i>		<i>[Signature]</i>
37	1210		1210 Quang Ngai SFC Billings ARVN Company working on Highway #1 til 201200H between East/West grid line 80 & 82, East/West grid line 87 & 89, passed to 198th AF Birken		<i>[Signature]</i>
38	1215		198th TOC route 535 clear at 1200H convoy departed at 1203H for LZ loss, CS drop complete at coord AT9536, AT9736 dropped 17 barrels	CSIC	<i>[Signature]</i>
39	1220		11th CC-3-1 via BS752547 at 1200H detained 1 VCS hiding in tunnel, evac to LZ 112		<i>[Signature]</i>

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AF 107-175

DATE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

FROM

DATE

FROM

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TWO

ONE LAL, RVN

0001

21 JUL 68

1100

22 JUL 68

ITEM NO	TIME		IN IDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46	1418		198th B-1-1 vic AT81185 at 1300H detained 1 NVA Suspect dressed in Khaki uniform, Scout dog led unit to him, he was inside a tunnel, Will evac to LZ Bald, 1500H NVA Suspect at LZ Bald	DN, CE, G2	
47	1435		11th D-19th Engr vic BS793409 at 1300H Vn riding a bicycle hit a M-14 mine. approx 100 meters North of 18116, Neg Casualties, area was swept w/Neg Res.		
48	1450		196th LRF Tareyton vic AT795173 at 1445H LRF Tareyton inserted at 1455H	G2, FSE	
49	1505		198th vic BT312121 at 1500H 4 drums of C/S were dropped at above coord on a Rocket site.		
50	1510		11th F-8th vic BS492745 at 1500H F-8th Inf extracted at 1500H		
51	1547		11th R-3-1 extracted from BS40562 to Ha Thanh Compets at 1544		
52	1655		MSG McFall 196th BDe L/O Special Force Opn patrol wit Grid Box AT8043, AT9843, AT8040, AT8940, P-8 Personnel: 50 CIDG, 2 USSF, 1 LMB, 1 Inter Freq 41.35	M	
53	1230		11th Ren 3-1 vic BS435652 at 1230H unit is receiving heavy AW and SA fire, Results at this time: 1 WHA (E), air strike going in at this time. Gunships worked area over. 1 Co has been alerted to Rienforce unit if needed. 1245H firing stopped	M	

PRINTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

PLACEMENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TO

CH: AI, LV

0001 26 Jul 68

2400 26 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
54	1355		11th A-C-1 vic 3435632 at 13551 beg contact at this time. element movin to PZ to be extracted to Ha Thanh, Res of contact 2 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA, further info, during initial contact one VC was KIA, Total: 3 VC KIA, 1 AK-47		
55	1410		11th Aero Sct: vic 3492745 at 1400H engd 6 VC, Res 5 VC KIA, 2 VC CIA, 1 MHA (E)	M	
56	1512		1/1 TOC, have extracted the ejection seat. At the TOC now, it was about 150 meters from where they said it was, there was nothing else in the area near where the seat was.		
57	1540		39th Engr A-39th vic BT234174 at 1250H rd 1 mine in road, bamboo electric pressure type, 15 pounds TNT, remove mine & dest		
58	1540		39th Engr A-39th vic BT219168 at 1140H Notified by security that mine was found, sent element to location and identified it to be M-2 Series Bouncing Frag AP mine w/M-6 comb Fuze, blew mine in place		
59	1540		39th Engr A-39th vic BT223172 at 1200H found 1 fake mine in road, scrap metal wrapped in plastic & rubber bands, removed from road & destroyed		
60	1620		11th D-1-1 vic B8744538 at 1600H detained 1 MAM hiding in hootch, evac to LZ 112		
61	1620		196th C-4-21 vic BT033389 at 0923H found 1 MAM evading along river bank, engd, Res 1 VC KIA/CIA, In same area detained 2 more VCS, will evac to LZ Baloy		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 2-210

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR REGIMENT

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TWO

CHINA, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	26 Jul 68	2 00	26 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
62	1620		CLDC Alert condition Green effective 1800H		
63	1430	(Delayed)	11th, IRP Chesterfield, BS476463, inserted, at above coord, at 1135H.	M G-2 FSE	
64	1500		198th, Ly Tin, Intel: 1 VC Co loc BT393075, 400080. Msn: to atk RDS at Ky-Kung Village and dist Hq and combine w/706 V-14 Cos fm now till 29 July.	CLDC, 1st CAG	
65	1505		196th, IRP Raleigh, inserted at 1500H.	G2, FSE	
66	1637		196th, C-2-1, AT828311 at 1555H det 1 MAM dressed in green uniform. He was a VC mess Sgt. At 262100H 2 females supposed to bring supplies. He said VC Co - 6,7,8,9,10 - 253 VC Bn, 444 Regt, have been in area since Jan 67. He said area is a training and rest area. He said each Co has 1 mortar and AK-47s and 50s. He was fd near 3 dead water buffalos. He said 1 VC Bn is at AT805302. 1 plat was sent 4 days ago to AT293283. 1 plat at AT 837280, claims to be lost and doesn't remember where he comes from. There were many used trails running west in the area where he was picked up.	G2, CR, IPW	
67	1640		11th, B-3-1, 746416 at 1615H detained 3 VCS. Will evac to LZ Liz.		
68	1700		Ha Thanh, BS428634 at 1030H Opn P-165 made contact w/Co size enemy force vic above coord. Enemy were in bunkers and were using AW, HG, and hvy MG. Suspected to be VC main force or poss NVA. Res: 2 USA WIA, med-evaced to Chu Lai(1). The other rtd to Ha Thanh. Enemy were 3 KIA (C), 3 prob KIA, 2 WIA, 1 AK-47 CIA. Ha Thanh rpts enemy has increased activity in the area.		
69	1730		196th, P-17/4-21, 088472 at 1630H fd 1 hut which they believe to be VC supply point. Contained fol: 1 M26 HG, 3 BA30 batteries, 1 sewing kit, 19 blk shirts, 10 pr khaki trousers, large quantity of water repellent cloth, 3 large bolts of blk cloth, 75' in each bolt.		

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		DATE		TIME	
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		0001 26 Jul 68		2400	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
69			(cont'd) Also fd 1 overcoat, 50 lb salt, 5 blocks of tobacco, 5 concrete blocks of unpolished rice, totaling 1000 lb. All will be evac to LZ Baldy tomorrow morning.				
70	1730		196th, C-4-21, BT026389 at 1600H recd 20 rds AW fire. Also recd 25 rds AW fire 100 meters SW of grid 024375. Maneuvered and ret'd fire. Neg cas; moving to check area.				
71	1740		11th, Aero Scouts, BS452759 at 1505H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M			
72	1740		11th, Aero Scouts, BS523729 at 1500H eng 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA.	M			
73	1746		11th, Aero Scouts, BS492745 at 1400H ref Journal entry #55: Add 1 cal .45 Thompson SMG #817795.	M			
74	1753		11th, LRP Chesterfield, BS477660 at 1230H while moving to their OP pos were spotted by VC. Eng. Res: 1 VC WIA, CIA; req extraction.	G2			
75	1840		198th, D-1-46, BT107241 at 1818H spotted 5 VC. Eng. Res: 2 VC KIA, 1 SKS and 2 packs CIA.	M			
76	1845		11th, LRP Chesterfield, BS417660 at 1840H extracted.	G2 FSE			
77	1850		CAP 1-1-4, BT277280 at 1630H ptl moved into village and recd AW fire fm 2 VC. Ret'd fire; checked area. Res: 1 WHA(E), tm moved to next village and detained 8 VCS. Evac to Tam Ky.				
78	1910		198th, B-1-46, BT248115 at 1837H eng 5 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA.	M	Hu		
79	1930		III MAF, 1-7 Mar, AT920690 at 1908H report 1-7 CP recd unk nr rkts. 196th and CLDC informed at 1940H. III MAF called back. 1-7 recd only 1 rkt, outside wire. Counter battery fired at AT865685 and AT874662.		Wu		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN	0001	26 Jul 68	2400	26 Jul 68
ITEM NO	TIME	EVENTS	LOCATION	DATE	TIME	DATE
80	2009	198th, B-1-52, 693963 at 2000H recd incoming sniper fire. Called arty and illum. Neg cas or dam.				641
81	2015	III MAP, S2 Dien Ban Dist Hq, BT0260, NVA Bn, point element a plat of VC, loc BT040593. They are equip'd w/6 82mm mort. ROKs have been firing arty at above grids for 1 hr.				644
82	2200	196th, R-5-46, AT904376 at 2134H heard movement; called illum. Obs 3 VC. Eng w/SA fire. Res: 1 VC KIA. Moved back into pos; then recd SA fire fm E. Calling mort, still in light contact.	K			640
83	0830	11th, TOC, Request that the AO extension, BS 4567/4867/4864/4564 for LRP Chesterfield be extended 26-31 July. The AO has already been approved - need an extension on time. Passed to Quang Ngai - Cpt Coggershall - at 0500H. Approved at 1553H. Passed to 11th Bde; msg sent to III MAP.				641
84	1120(Delayed)	11th, AO request for LRP Viceroy fm 270700H until 301800H July. Coord: BS4673/4873/4869/4669. We request you cancel our other req for LRP Viceroy. Passed to Quang Ngai at 1200H. Approved at 1553H. Passed to 11th Bde; msg sent to III MAP.				
85	2330	CLDC, at 2315H explosion in parking lot by Hq Commandant's office. Left hole 10" in diam, 3" deep. Unk cause.				641
86	1135(Delayed)	11th, AO request for LRP Parliament fm 280700H until 311800H. Coord: BS5265/5565/5262/5562. Passed to Quang Ngai at 1200H. Approved by Q. Ngai. Passed to 11th Bde; msg sent to III MAP.				641
87	2145	III MAP, 51st ARVN Regt, at 1730H (ARVN rating B-2) 1 VC Bn w/hvy wpns - poss rkts - loc BT 075660 and BT070671 w/a VC plat as guide and 70 civ laborers. Plan to atk Kim Son, Marble Mtn and DaNang and 351 ARVN.	G2			640

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AMERICAL DIVISION TAC			CHU LAI NVN		0001 26 Jul 68		2400 26 Jul 68	
ITEM NO	TIME	EVENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
88	2215	(Info) 1 CAG CAP 1-3-1, BS612952 at 2215H 131 sqd ldr and RD ldr questioned VN people. Villagers report 2 VC KIA as a res of arty. VC remove bodies. Arty fired during the past several nights.		44				
89	2230	11th, Mo Duc MACV, BS735543 at 2210H recd SA fire and 2 mort rds. Flare ships fm Bronco were in area and spotted 2 people moving. Mort fired fm Mo Duc. Neg res thus far.		44				
90	2305	196th, TCC, Neg findings of Fire Fly msn.		44				
91	2400	OPNS SUMMARY: Americal units contd cbt opns in the Div AO w/light contact reported. TF Cooksey and the ARVN TF contd to tighten the cordon in the Pocahontas Forest AO. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa R-4-21 CA'd to vic BT098393 at 0821H. In the Duc Pho AO R-3-1 made contact w/an est Co size force vic BS435652. TAC air and gunships supported the plat. The contact res om 3 VC KIA and 1 AK-47 CIA. Aero Scouts flying a VR msn vic BS492745 eng 7 VC, killing 5 and capturing 2. One SMG was also captured in the contact.		44				
92	2400	AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 2 WHA(E), 2 WHA(M); 18 VC KIA, 2 NVA KIA, 3 IWC.		44				
93	2400	Journal closed.		44				

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CLARK H BENN, LTC, GS, ASST

SIGNATURE

Clark H Benn

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC 2000

Unit Location of _____

Americal Division CP

198th Inf Bde CP

1/6 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

1/46th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

5/46 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

RECON

E Co

BT01

BT01

BT00142

BT01

HILL 70

HILL 70

BT01007

BT400010

BT299142

BT100157

BT299142

BT131202

HILL 472

BAU DUC

BAU D C

AT990250

AT854336

AT0133143

AT010369

AT960211

AT905373

AT870369

198th (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

1/52d Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

H/17 Cav (Armor)

1/14 Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

11th Inf Bde CP

3/1st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/3d Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

RECON

RS530024

RT510002

RS631856

RS631075

RS631963

RS185157

RS612383

RS752426

RS662530

RS752436

RS612383

RS731528

RA THAMU

ATM24243

AT834243

AT860204

AT908297

AT820230

2ATM2438

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

F Co

Recon

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

26th Engr Bn CP

BT133400

BS532222

BS532677

BT133453 BT027342

BT133453 BT027342

BT133453

BT016392

AT945344

BT103411

BS812383

AT866215

BS872324

BS887514

BS555324

BT435079

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

A Trp

B Trp

C Trp

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

G/55th Arty

196th Inf Bde CP

2/1st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

LT02 112

BT518042

BT395145

BT925238

BT073355

BT511040

BT3 6145

AT926238

BT131528

BT529112

BT133453

BS536824

BS530290

BS537314

BS535311

BS536824

BRAGA COBRA TIGER

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

2

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT011300

A Co

"

B Co

AT074107

C Co

AT005105

D Co

AT009191

E Co

AT071209

Recon

AT061209

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT027342

B Btry

AT034243

C Btry

AT090250

D Btry

BT133453

5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2708

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD	
AMERICAN DIVISION TOC		VHS LAZ IV		27 Jul 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENT MESSAGE SHEETS ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
1	0001	Journal opened.		Hu	
2	0050	196th, AO, ZC173120 at 1655H rd foot trail; appeared to be well-traveled in the last 24 hours and foot bridge in good condition at above coord. ZC184126 - foot bridge. ZC103083 - well used trail. Going to a poss staging area loc ZC100085.		Hu	
3	0253	III MAP, at 0245H said airfield was rec incoming rkts. CLDC and 198th notified at 0254H.		Hu	
4	0315	1st CAC, CAP 1-2-5, 416123 at 0200H a mine and gren went off inside wire. Heard movement outside wire; also inside wire. Retd w SA fire. Neg res. Also fired illum w/neg res. Neg cas or dam.		Hu	
5	0025	III MAP G3 Air vic BS165458 at 0025H III MAP G3 Air called to report 45 emissions at above grid & requested clearance. Passed clearance for American Div Troops. Hit with a sky spot at 0130H MK 117 Plus CBU		Hu	
6	0310	11th A-3-1 vic BS619564 at 0210H recvd 7 HG Res 1 US KHA, 1 US WHA (Z), Dust off complete 0245H, The WHA (S) DOW at 0440H, recvd from 11th Bde Sgt Walker 270615H, Total 2 KHA	G/S, G3	Hu	
7	262116	(delayed) Tam Ky 1.) Oprn 1 US Co, 725th RF Co 270145H to 270600H 1 day coord. vic BT200175, BT200160, BT210175, BT215170, Neg clearance, passed to Tam Ky 270055H SP4 Michels; Tam Ky cancelled, 198th notified 2.) Oprn FF Tien Phouc 270500H 1 FF T1dt, 1 day, grid B 1210 811410, 811408, 811208 3.) Oprn FF Tien Phouc 270800H 3 days. 81102112, 111103, 104110, 086119, recvd from SP4 Michels, passed to 198th by Secure Radio 262230H		Hu	
8	0740	39th Engr 8-39th vic 26223063 at 0700H recvd 1 rd of sniper fire, MCH, continued mine sweep, passed to 198th 280 Kaiser		Hu	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
UNIT	DATE	TIME	DATE	TIME
AMERICAN DIVISION 100	CMU LAI, VNM	0600	27 Jul 68	27 Jul 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, EVENTS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
9	0740	1/1 F-8th Cav. vic. 210400-1 at 0710H detained 1 MAN, Neg ID, He is at HAW. Hill		CMU
10	0800	1/1 F-8th Cav. at 1500H snatch mission for 4-3 at 261500H ran with negative results 4 acft were on station for 4 H 20 min, 4 acft were on standby for 4 H 20 min.		CMU
11	0820	11th F-3-1 vic. BS540740 H-1 CA'd to BS540740 at 0827H LZ Cold	M	CMU
12	0834	11th D-3-1 vic. BS735557 at 0805H Recvd 1 Burst of A/W fire, Res 1 US WHA (E)	M	CMU
13	0900	GPT Henderson USASF Liaison: Tien Phuoc C-140 closed 241800H Ba To F-141 (42 personnel) Recn 291800H to 021800H, corners BS5735, 6439, 5632, 6433 F-140 (43 personnel) Recn. 290500H to 011800H corners BS5140, 5332, 5734, 5632 F-137 closed 251800H Tra Bong C-114, (125 personnel) Raid, 290500H to 021930H, corners BS3988, 4488, 3982, 4482 F-109, closed 251900H	M	CMU
14	0852	11th A-3-1 vic. BS619564 at 0851H change Journal #6, add 1 US WHA (E)	M	CMU
15	0909	11th F-3-1 vic. BS785501 at 0840H engd 2 VC evading, Res 1 VC KIA	M	CMU
16	0930	11th A-1-20 vic. BS547744 at 0925H CA'd to above coordinates complete at 0925H LZ Cold		CMU
REPORT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

REGIMENT OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
AMERICAN DIVISION TCC		SQUAD 1A1, 1A2		FROM DATE 0000 27 Jul 68	TO DATE 2400 27 Jul 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, COMMENTS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	0920		196th A-3-21 vic BT028320 at 0925H reached a hootch area, obsvd 1 VC evading 200 meters South of their location, engd w/SA fire, West 1 VC KIA, other VC evading South, 70 KIA age 16 yrs old, Neg, wps, in, docs or equip		CM
18	0920		196th C-4-21 vic BT016494 at 0900H rd 2 ET on a trail going into hedge row ten meters apart, 1 was a 105 shell w/pull type firing device, 1 was a 81mm mortar tube filled w/explosive, also pull type firing device, both blown in place		CM
19	0935		9th Engr vic BT116493 Artillery shell hit road, left a 8 ft wide, 6 ft deep crater in the road, road is passable		CM
20	0945		11th A-3-1 vic BS615558 at 0230H detained 1 VCS, still in the field.		CM
21	0950		196th C-3-21 vic BT064236 at 0925H while entering a hootch area obsvd 1 MAM evading West 75 meters from their location, engd w/SA fire. Res 1 VC KIA age 30 - 35 yrs old, dressed in Tan shirt black shorts, Neg ID or equip	M	CM
22	0953		198th R-1-52 vic BS467827 at 0945H recvd 30 - 40 rds of S/A fire, from BS467827, their location is BS471824, broke 1005H		CM
23	1010		196th TCC request F-4th for D-4-31 to be on station at 1100H, come up on Renegade Command initially and then go to D 4-31 internal, Screen & Cover Mission for two hours, Screen & Cover D-4-31 which will be moving on the ground. N-S grid line 79 to 82, E-W grid line 18 to 20, Nearest friendlyes, D on ground, 12 Mellon: C Co, 12 Richards: A-E4-31, passed to 1/1 Cav		CM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			PAGE NO. 1		
LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED		
AMMUNITION TYPE			DATE		
CHU LAI, VN			27 Jul 68		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGE NUMBERS ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	1021		11th B-3-1 vic BS783492 at 1015H engd 1 VC evading, Res 1 VC KIA	M	CMD
25	1025		11th A-1-20 vic BS527240 at 1015H recvd several rounds of sniper fire, Neg Cas, returned fire, Res 1 VC KIA, Neg wpn	M	CMD
26	1027		196th C-3-21 vic BT070235 at 0955H obsvd 1 MAN evading West, 100 mtrs from their loc. engd w/SA fire, Res 1 VC KIA, dressed in white shirt black shorts, age 30 - 35 yrs old, Neg wpn, ID, docs, or equip	M	CMD
27	1031		11th C-1-20 vic BS768409 at 1010H detained 1 VCS hiding in tunnel, several rounds of chicom ammo. ar still questioning indiv at site.		CMD
28	1036		196th C-3-21 vic BT069235 at 0955H obsvd 1 Vn male evading West, engd w/SA & M-79 fire at a distance of 175 - 200 meters, Res 1 VC KIA dressed in black shirt and shorts, 30 - 35 yrs old, Neg wpn, ID, docs or equip	M	CMD
29	1042		198th B-1-52 vic BS629979 at 1028H recvd SA & AW fire, est 30 VC, gun ships called. Broke 1105		CMD
30	1056		196th D-3-21 vic BT056263 at 261400H while on patrol checked the area where 4 VC were obsvd yesterday, appeared to be carrying mortar tubes, engd w/50 Cal fire, did not check area until today, found 1 VC KIA dressed in black PJ's	M	CMD
31	1100		196th C-4-21 vic BT017403 at 1045H recvd AK-47 fire 250 meters from their location, did not return fire, believe to be LRP location		CMD

OWNER NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
ITEM NO	TIME		INVENTS MESSAGES SHEETS ET	FROM	TO
	IN	OUT		DATE	DATE
AMERICAN DIVISION TCC			PH LAI, VT	0001 27 Jul 68	2401 27 Jul 68
32	1115		11th D-3-1 vic BS750550 at 1100H receiving heavy AM fire at this time, Gunshi's scrambled unit in contact. Broken 1125H, Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 M rifle KIA, 1 M 597845, also found 1 chicom HG, & 1 M 26 HG, 1 pistol belt, HG's and pistol belt destroyed		CW
33	1120		196th C-4-21 vic BT019387 at 1100H obsvd 4 VC evading 300 meters South of their location, and with SA, Res: 1 VC female KIA, wearing pistol belt, 2 chicom HG dressed in black PJ's, remainder evaded towards the south. One of them dropped a M-44, think one of the males was wounded, rifle evac.	M	CW
34	1130		11th 174th Avn vic BS624753 at 0930H gunships took 3 hits from A/W fire, neg Casualties, altitude was 300 feet.		CW
35	1135		196th C-2-1 vic AT828312 at 1045H fd a hutch, inside were: 1 pair of N/A pants (gray) 1x white shirt 1x green VC pack 1x US bayonet (unit will keep) 1x hammer 6 some pictures & documents will evac		CW
36	1155		196th Ren-4-21 vic BT121403 at 1130H obsvd 1 MAM evading 150 meters East of their loc. Engd w/SA fire, Res 1 VC KIA, age 20-25 yrs wearing gray shirt & shorts		CW
37	1200		198th Request for AO continuation AO extension North of PSB East Fm 272400H to 312400H July, Passed to 1/1 SGT Ayres 1200H approved by MAJ Hedbury 1430H passed to 196th LT Lalazar 1200H approved 1212H, Passed to 198th approved SGT Voron 1430H		CW

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

DATE AND TIME OF OBSERVATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
MEDICAL DIVISION TFC			CHU LAI, NVN	FROM	TO		
ITEM NO.			TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, OR EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
			IN	OUT			
38	1200			Div Arty S-2 AC 0940H to 1030H 0940H AT927136, obsvd 1 NVA w/pack & apn traveling SE along trail E side of Long Trach river. 1000H, AT895087, obsvd 20 - 25 NVA moving SE along well used trail personnel were camouflaged and carried weapons and packs. Adj B/3/18. Res unkn. Pers evaded into heavy trees. (Comment: The following observations have been made in this general area since 15 Jul: 15 Jul: obsvd 10 camouflaged boats, 2 huts approx 40 ft in length at AT935063.; 16 Jul, obsvd fresh trail at AT937061; 21 Jul, obsvd 50 - 60 NVA at AT 915065-927058. NVA traveling toward suspect supply point at AT924053. Obsvd huts and bunker under jungle. After arty was adj, rec secondary explosion w/100' fireball. Uncovered tunnel complex on side of hill; 23 Jul, AT 927058, obs 8 large bldgs and 5 small bldgs, uncovered spider holes or cave entrances after arty was fired; From all indication, this is being used as an infiltration route and possible storage and base are for troops moving SE into the Hau Duc area.) 1030H, AT880100, obsvd well constructed bridge w/hvy trails, AT888096 obsvd well constructed and camouflaged bridge with hvy trail activity.	196th, TF Locksley G2	W	
39	1326			11th 271130 - 271150 area contamination. area covered with 30 55 gal C/B drums. 100% coverage at coord BS77052975, BS77202965 BS77503000, BS77453015. Intel target.		R	
40	1330			196th C-2-1 via AT843307 at 1145H recvd 500 to 600 rds of AW fire, Res 1 NVA (E) , returned fire, checked area found 1 NVA KIA, dressed in green uniform, also found 7 huts and 3 AK-47, empty magazines.	H	R	

REPORT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

REGISTRATION OF INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
REGIMENTAL DIVISION TOC			1000 1st Bn		FORM 1		1000 2nd Bn	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
41	1333		END JOT Price at 262325H approximately, at A Annex parking lot. persons upon dis. explode ANM-26 Fragmentation HG. 1st Team					
42	1435		CLDC MCB 71 will blow something on their helo-pad at 1700H	C/S, G2				
43	1456		11th B-3-1 vic BS785502 at 1445H on svd 2 VC in bunker, would not come out. eng'd with HG, Res 2 VC KIA, also found 1 echicom HG in bunker, HG was destroyed	M				
44	1505		39th Engr A-39th vic BT181145 at 1240H found 1 Mine (Russian type) in hwy 533 removed and destroyed					
45	1505		39th Engr A-39th vic BT201161 at 1315H found 1 mine with approx 15 lbs of TNT, removed and destroyed					
46	1545		1/1 F-8th Cav vic AT90627, B95213 at 1445H performing snatch mission for 4-3, went into snatch area, recvd S/A fire, did not accomplish mission					
47	1550		11th A-1-20 extraction of A-1-20 complete at 1540H to LZ Thunder					
48	1558		11th B-19th Engr vic BS752504 at 1530H 5 ton truck hit pressure type mine, 2 US WHA (E), 2 VN WHA (E), Trk being towed to LZ Max	M, CSIC				
49	1559		11th B-3-1 vic BS793475 at 1550H eng'd 1 VC evading, Res 1 VC KIA	M				

PRINT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

ARMOURED DIVISION 700		CHU LAI, RVN	DATE 1 JUL 68	TIME 27 JUL 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS/MEDIA/REMARKS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
50	1603	198th A-1-46 vic BT12157 at 1540H A Co ambush, engd 1 NVA, Res 1 VI 11A w/AM-47. Neg documents, went to check out body recvd AW fire, Sn 1013316, Man wearing Green khaki, carrying pack	M	[Signature]
51	1620	196th F-8th Cav 4-3 vic AT906212 at 1500H F-8th obsvd 3 AW positions, appeared to be 24 hours old. believe he received 50. Cal AW fire at 1520H at coord AT906214 he obsvd 7 bunkers 4' wide 5' high well camf w/banana leaves believe used within last 24 hours At 1536H AT895213 F-8 attempted to snatch 1 NAM, he received 400 - 700 SA and AW fire. at grid AT8921 AT9021 returned fire, Res 18 destroyed, also 1d 1x50Cal position in that area		[Signature]
52	1630	CLDC Alert condition Green effective 1800H		[Signature]
53	1645	198th Ly Tin S-2 (C3) 1 VC platoon commanded by HUYNH CHI HUONG located at BT443151, Mission is to combine with local infrastructure and kidnap local government cadre, spread propaganda for demonstration & Atk CP 12 at Ky Hoa and Mortar Chu Lai from now to 29 July	CLDC	[Signature]
53	1645	198th Ly Tin S-2 C3 at BT300060, 320060, 300030 & 320030 have 1 VC Company is giving money to people of Xuan Tri village for purpose of traveling to Ky Chanh & Ky Khong market places to buy rice, salt & clothing		[Signature]
54	0945(Delayed)	Quang Ngai, Strength of ARVN units in Poca- hontas Forest: Hq - 52; 22 ARTY - 65; 2/5 Bn - 502; 3/5 Bn - 552; 4/5 Bn - 547; Regt Hq - 27. Total personnel - 1745.		[Signature]
55	1514	11th, 174th Avn, BS767526 at 1250H recd 20-30 rds SA/AW fire. Took 1 hit; neg cas. Alt: 40'. Continued to fly.		[Signature]
56	1610	11th, 174th Avn, BS547730 at 1600H during ex- traction of A-1-20, recd hvy AW fire. Went	M	[Signature]

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI RVN		DATE: 27 Jul 68		TIME: 2400	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, CHIEFS, ET	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	REMARKS	
	IN	OUT						
56			(contd) into area. Res: 6 VC KIA. Still on station; request air strike.					
57	1700		(Ref entry #56) Air strike called by 11th Bde. Fired reed by gunships fm BS539779. Air strike approved by Quang Ngai only; not cleared w/ 198th. Air strike went in at 1615H.					
58	1700		G5, unk # of VC went into village KHAU NG HAIF vic BT488068 and kidnapped 2 VN males and 1 VN female. Info was obtained fm VN male who was also cptd by the VC, but later escaped. Passed to 198th, Sgt Kaiser. They already have report fm Ly Tin S-2.	G2				
59	1700		Div Avn, Report gunships working w/11th Bde on extraction of A-1-20 vic BS547750 reed SA/ AW fire. Res: 6 VC KIA (same rpt as entry #56).					
60	1706		11th, Gunships 174th Avn, at 1600H reed intense grd fire. Ship was hit by SA/AW fire; is back at Duc Pho now being checked. Fire fm BS5473/5474/5475.					
61	1725		196th, C-2-1, AT846307 at 1643H fd 12 huts 6'x10'x3' w/escape tunnels. Huts were well built and well camouflaged. Had setting benches for 1 plat. Each hut "Tng area". Fd 2 NVA packs, 2 canteens, 1 RPG or RH aiming sight, 3 straw hats, 1 NVA gas mask, 2 gas mask filters, 4 NVA entrenching tools, 2 Chi-com PG, 2 AK-47 mag, 20 rds AK-47 ammo, 2 ammo drums for large SM. Some docs. Huts dest; remainder evac.					
62	1750		11th, A-1-20, BS527741 at 1515H fd 1 VC in tunnel; wouldn't come out. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M				
63	1754		196th, A-5-46, BT860335 at 1615H reed 8 rds SA fire. Retd fire w/SA and 81mm mort. VC broke contact. Checking area.					
64	1758		198th, D-1-46, BT113231 at 1733H point man on ptl walked into 3 VC. They evaded; eng w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA. Dust off called.					

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

NAME OF THE INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

MEDICAL DIVISION 700

101 1A1 RVN

17 Jul 68

2400 17 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
65	1805		196th, S2, at 1800H 196th Raleigh loc BT-2408 - out of AO. Moving back to AO. 196th 15 w/B-4-31.		
66	1812		FSE, CP 1 rpts that ptl of 3 FPs went out to BS522771 to get wounded. There were 7 VN KIA and 3 VN MIA. One was a little girl. 2 of the 3 wounded were dusted off. CP 1 said the gunships shot the area S of the CP - shot people in the fields.	G5	
67	1850		G5, Refugee rpt: D-3-21; 21 Refugees fm BT 056264 to Tam Ky Refugee Center - 1130H. G-3-21: 7 refugees fm BT074242 to Nui Loc Son refugee camp at 1330H.		
68	1925		196th, A-3-21, BT024216 at 1850H stayed behind on night amb. 1 VN male and 1 VN female 75 meters W of their loc. Eng w/SA fire. Res: 1 VC female KIA, male was wounded; escaped to W. He was dressed in green uniform. Female had white dress, blk bottom. Female age: 25. Male approx 27. Neg ID or wpn on female.	M	
69	2005		198th, B-1-52, BS693967 at 1916H, last night B-1-52 eng some VC w/cal .50 fire. Tonight the local VN have brought in the body of 1 VC.		
70	1200(Delayed)		11th, TOC, AO ext fm 1200H to 1930H. Gunships chasing VC fm BS7357-7359 E to sea. Quang Ngai notified. 1201H was OK'd. Approved by G-3. Passed to 11th Bde.	FSE, M	
71	1345(Delayed)		11th, AO Ext req, coord BS7357/7360/7760. Have made contact at various times today and want to CA1 plat in and try to take prisoners. Passed to Quang Ngai. Approved by them and CG.	11th, III MAF M, FSE	
72	1530(Delayed)		196th, TOC, Req for F-8 to rpt snatch man for tomorrow. 1/1 approved. Called 198th, they cancelled F-8 Req. Passed to 1/1 Cav.		
73	2145		198th, 1-52, BS587987 at 2055H CP #3 (PF) made contact w/est VC sqd. Retd fire w/cal .50 and SA. Checked area; fd 1 Thompson SMG (Info only).		

PRINTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

REGIMENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

DATE

DATE

TIME

TIME

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

74

2240

2nd ROK Bde
Shung Yung, 7th Co, 2d Bn, ROK Bde, BT067512
at 2200H while on amb made contact w/est lat
of VC. Eng. Res: 17 VC KIA; 5 IWC (3 H-1
and 2 carb).

75

2025

CLDC, BT5420, had one man drown on beach at
unk time. Maj Malacon said the man is fo
Americal Support Command.

76

2235

11th, LVP Viceroy, BS541525 at 2120H 1 EN fm
Viceroy was dusted off; back injury.

77

2310

198th, TOC, at 2300H recd harassing AW fire.
Neg cas.

78

2315

198th, 1-52, 700977 at 2315H Req flare and
gunships fm 2400H to 0130H. CAP 1-3-5 had
contact earlier. No - fm LTC Baxley and Gen
Cooksey.

79

1930 (Delayed)

FSE, OP 1 (3-18 arty) BS534766, statement
fm personnel fm OP 1 concerning gunship inci-
dent. Personnel fm OP saw 2 Huey gunships S
of river firing at unk tgts for about 15 min.
One of them crossed the river and proceeded
to fire on 2 women on a trail. First rds fired
were rkts. Obs no SA fire prior to this. All
personnel were on the tower. Heard no SA prior
to gunships firing rkts on the women. Follow-
ing this, second ship crossed river and killed
2 old men with hoes over their shoulders, then
proceeded to fire on cows and other personnel
in area. After a few minutes they went 3 to
shoot at women and children and other men on
trail. Civilians fired on were in open - not
in tree line but in rice paddies and on the
road to Quang Ngai. Contacted gunships (Shark
8) and gunship stated that he was in area and
had done firing. Res: 1 old woman, 5 old men,
and 1 younger man KIA. 1 12 yr old girl, 1
woman and 1 man WIA. 2 evac to Chu Lai.

80

2115

MAG 13, 32, VC moved fm Ky Xuen Village by boat. 198th, FSE
They moved to BT475125. They have 2 60mm mort L, Tin, ON
and will shell air base at Chu Lai. The 409th

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

4-72 (10-72)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

NAME (LAST, FIRST, MIDDLE)

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TO

CHU LAI

0001

27 Jul 68

2400

27 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
80			(cont'd) are at My-Son, BT3502. (B comment: They held the 409th VC Sep Bn in the area of My Son. BT3502.		
81	2245		ascal MID, CI Section (C-3 rating) Ac of 1400H 27 Jul 68, A VC Bn, code name unk, moved fm Tan Ky to loc coord BT365039. Commander is unk. The Unit consists of approx 100 men, 2 nurses and sev Chicom advisors, exact nr unk. They are dressed in Green and Khaki uniforms, field packs, and each member carries sev days supply of food. They are armed w/5 B-40s many 122mm rktls, exact nr unk, 2 122mm rkt launchrs, 1 82mm mort, and many other indiv and crew served wps, not further identified. They intend to atk Ly Tin Dist Hq, Chu Lai Base, and the An Bau Bridge, BT430109, fm 27 to 30 Jul 68.	198th, CLDC, Ly Tin, 1 CAG, OB	
82	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal units cont'd cbt opns in the Div AO w/light contact rptd. In Cpn Pochontas Forest TF Cooksey and the ARVN TF cont'd the cordon opn. In the Duc Pho AO 1 plt of A-1-20 CA'd to vic BS547744 at 0925H, and were extracted at 1540H. B-3-1 CA'd to vic BS540740 at 0827H. Remaining elements conducted cbt sweeps and search opns in zone.		
83	2400		AMERICAN DIVISION TOTALS: 2 KHA, 2 WHA(E), 1 WHA(M); 22 VC KIA, 2 NVA KIA, 3 IWC.		
84	2400		Journal closed.		

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H BERN, LTC, CG, ASST G

CONFIDENTIAL

Clark H Bern

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1964

Unit Locations as of _____

Americal Division CP	<u>CLV 124</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT348013</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>
A Co	<u>BT396145</u>
B Co	<u>LAAN</u>
C Co	<u>BT446043</u>
D Co	<u>HILL 76</u>
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>
Recon	<u>BT12040</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>BT299142</u>
A Co	<u>BT188157</u>
B Co	<u>BT299142</u>
C Co	<u>BT131202</u>
D Co	<u>BT131202</u>
E Co	<u>BT078055</u>
Recon	<u>BT078055</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>AT870369</u>
A Co	<u>AT850326</u>
B Co	<u>AT906340</u>
C Co	<u>AT120369</u>
D Co	<u>HILL 210</u>
E Co	<u>AT912352</u>
Recon	<u>AT912352</u>

1/52d Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

H/17 Cav (Armor)

1/14 Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

11th Inf Bde CP

3/1st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/3d Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

Recon

11th Inf Bn (cont)

B Co

~~Recon~~

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co Recon

Recon

4/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

26th Engr Bn CP

BS72324

BS72324

BS72324

BS700375

BS932222

BS525675

BT133453

BT027342

BT133453

BT021388

AT945344

BT103411

BS812383

AT866214

BS872324

BS68714

BS555324

BT635079

11th Inf Bde (20-21)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT221815

A Trp

B Trp

C Trp

F/8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT395145

B Btry

AT92553

C Btry

BT273355

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

AT926278

C Btry

BT131528

D Btry

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT805320

A Co

AT837294

B Co

AT843314

C Co

AT835306

D Co

AT793328

E Co

AT799322

Recon

DRAGON TIGER COBRA

REF ID: A66666

3/31st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT00017

B Co

AT000200

C Co

BT007247

D Co

BT002253

E Co

Recon

BT0064203

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT0061209

A Co

B Co

AT006167

C Co

AT005185

D Co

AT002172

E Co

AT0061209

Recon

AT0061209

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT027342

B Btry

AT934243

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT133453

CONFIDENTIAL

VTOC

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL CIVILIAN TC			CHU LAI, VC		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	27 Jul 68	2400	28 Jul 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1	0001		Journal Opened					WLL
2	272245		Americal MID CI, As of 1400H 27 July 1968, A VC Sn. code name unkn wn, moved from Tan Ky to locate at coordinates BT465039. Commander is unknown. The unit consists of approximately 300 men, two nurses, and several Chinese advisors, exact number unkn. They are dressed in Green and Khaki uniforms, field packs, and each member carries several days supply of food. They are armed with five 8-40's, many 122mm rockets, exact number unkn, two 122mm rocket launchers, four 82mm mortars, and many other individual and crew served weapons, not further identified. They intend to attack Ly Tin District Headquarters, Chu Lai Base, and the An Bau Bridge, BT430100 from 27 to 30 July 1968.				198th, CLDC, Ly Tin, 1st CAG	WLL
3	272115		NAG 13 S-2 Civil Affairs agent, VC moved from 198th, FSE, Ly Tin Ky Son village by boat, they move to BT475125. they have 2x60mm mortars and will shell air-base at Chu Lai, The 409th are at Ky Son coord BT3502, H&I fired, CB Comment, they hold the 409th VC Sapper Sn in the area of Ky Son BT3502				CB	WLL
4	271930		FSE OF 1 (3/18 Arty) vic BS534766, Statement from personnel from Nui Tron (OF 1) vic of BS517777 concerning gunship incident. Personnel in OF saw two Huey Gunships South of river firing at unk targets for about 15 minutes. One then crossed the river and proceeded to fire on two women on a trail. First rounds fired were rockets. Observed no SA fire prior to this. All personnel were on the tower and heard no small arms prior to gunships firing rockets on the women. Following this, second ship crossed river and killed 2 old men with beer over their shoulders then proceeded to fire on coal and other personnel in area. After a few minutes they went south of hill to shoot at women and children and other men on trail. Civilian					WLL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG AR 220-18A						PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMMUNITION REVISION FILE		101st AB, RV		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				001	2 Jul 68	2400	25 Jul 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
4			(cont) fired on VC in rice paddies and road in way north. Contacted Gunship (shark 8) and gunship stated that he was in area and had done firing. Results of firing, 1 old woman, 5 old men, & 1 young man KIA. 1x12yr old girl, 1 woman, and 1 man MIA, 2 evacuated to Chu Lai.				
5	0100		196th 4/3 CIDG vic AT919261 at 0025H recvd 1 rd SA fire w/neg Casualties, returned fire w/4.2 mortar w/neg results				flu
6	0305		198th 1-2 Binh Son vic 3402922 at 0240H recvd SA fire and 15x22mm mortar rds, NCD, contact broken at 0255H, 2 suspected mortar locations, BS586912, BS589912, arty was fired and suspected grids, neg assessment				flu
7	0330		Tam Ky CIDG, CIDG opn starts 280600H 1 day coord BT030160, 030150, 000150, 000160 passed to 196th 0354H, told to pass it on to TF Cooksey. 3-21 gave approval at 0355H, TF cooksey was notified 0350H				lu
8	0540		11th CPT Hymers POW out of cage at LZ Lix, request tracker dog team, VCS had him in room, guards took their eyes off of him and he quietly moved out. Name of POW, Nguyen Thanh, 35 yrs old, Village of Duc Phuoc Have Tracker Team on LZ Pad at 1000H. changed to 0730H, laid on a ship for 14th Avn to pick up & take down				flu
9	0605		196th LT McCloud vic AT926238 at 0605H - 0620H 12 Lurch recvd incoming, 7x82mm mortars RES: 3 WNA (B) are from the B-3-16 arty 2 WNA (C) 1 WNA (M)			M, C3	flu
10	0635		11th A-1-20 CA'd at 0625H, at vic 88006320 1st VC, 1st VC KIA, D-1-20 CA'd at 0640H D-3-1 CA'd at 0744H			M	flu
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

© 2008 The Authors

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAN DIVISION TO		1st Lt. 1st		FROM	TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT				
18	0845	196th L/3 is sending their tracker dog in today, request another team today, L/3 dog team returned to Chu Lai last night w/ no. Res. Called tracker team, LT Wheeler said Lxteam at Baldy and 1 Team at our l'ho. No Tracker Team available.				
19	0900	11th D-3-1 vic BS750570 at 0810H detained 1 VC evading, Eva to LZ Liz				
20	0945	196th Liaison 3-21 vic BT016256 at 0755H 3/21 Liaison personnel with PF's at Nui Loc Son while on patrol with FRU obsvd 1 NAM evading West from their location, wearing black IJ's, engd w/SA fire, Res 1 VC KIA, 18 yrs old, body count will go to 3-21				
21	0945	11th Ren-1-20 vic BS523674 at 0855H obsvd 3 VC at above coord, engd, Res 1 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 Magazine/w/ammo, 1 M2C HG, 1 NVA pistol belt CIA, will evac equipment				
22	1005	198th D-1-46 vic BT135219 at 0904H hit a BT type unkn, Res 3 WHA (E) 1 KHA	M			
23	1014	198th CAF 133 vic BT655005 at 0950H found 1 ton rice, 2 females in spider hole CI while capturing female recvd AW fire, Res 1 PF WHA (E), Still recvd AW fire				
24	1025	196th C-3-21 vic BT086253 at 1005H obsvd 1 VC evading North 50 meters from their location, end Res 1 VC KIA, No w'n documents or equipment	M			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AN 220-145

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TCC

1000 141, UN

0001

25 JUL 68

0100 25 JUL 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	0945		196th C-3-21 vic 07824 at 0915 found 1700 lbs of unpolished rice in camouflaged bags, rice will be evac to Nui Loc Son.		
26	1030		196th L3 Raleigh Reference Journal # 17 Change word to read BT015412		
27	1045		196th S-2 LRP Raleigh location vic BT007408, LRP Tareyton location AT793168, moving to AT791166		
28	1100		196th E-5-46 vic AT912360 at 1015H obsvd 2 NAM evading SE. Yelled to "alt, didn't stop, fired overhead. 1 stopped and jumped into a small spider hole, The other evaded East. Detained one who stopped, He had 7-8 rds of expended AK-47 rds. He was wearing black Trousers & Green shirt, will evac to IFW		
29	1104		11th B-1-20 vic BS556392 at 1050H engd WPK VC, Res 2 VC CIA, 5 VC CIA, CIDG interpreter interrogated the 5 VC, said they are VC and feels there are 100 more in that area, received 5-6 rds SA fire as he started into valley, SA fire increased as he went further into valley, request gunships on standby, for the rest of the day, Night logger is at BS448387		
30	1111		198th CAF 133 vic BS657998 at 1047H hit BT Res 1 USMC WHA (E), Dust off comp 1105H		
31	1123		1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT49288 at 1110H obsvd 1 NAM evading, Res 1 VC CIA, 1 wpm will try to get it later.	M	
32	1135		Ha Thanh vic BS288602 at 1005H company size Gpn received sniper fire from 4 local force enemy causing Neg cas.		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 270-36

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

MEDICAL DIVISION TAG

CHU 241, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

28 Jul 68

2100

28 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	1151		198th Marine Mobil Training Team vic BT34161 at 0530H Hit BTJ. 003 2 USMC KIA (K)		
34	1200		173d Abn Bde, CPT Mason vic BT311. At 1200H 50 people were obsvd getting out of a boat and moving South. CPT Sanderson has been informed prior to this headquarters being notified. 1-20 S-2 which will be checking it out. Also Bde has called swift boats and sent up a FAC. 1215H SAC on station says it appears to be fishermen. Swiftboats are going in to confirm 1228H Swiftboats confirmed these are friendly fisherman. 173d Abn notified		
35	1205		196th LRF Camel inserted at 1200H AO AT8916, 8918, 8716, 8918.	G2, PSE	
36	1300		196th, A-4-21, BT069370 at 1230H an ATK ^{PF} trk hit a mine. Trk was loaded w/troops. 3 KHA, 0 WHA(E). Mine left a crater 3 1/2' deep and 6' in diam. All ATK ^{PF} casualties.		
37	1310		11th, Aero Scouts, BS544584 at 1030H eng 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA. Dusted off to Quang Ngai; wpn lost in water.	M	
38	1310		11th, A-1-20, BS886320 at 1140H det 11 VCS; evac to LZ Bronco.		
39	1310		11th, Aero Scouts, BS475753 at 1140H det 1 VCS MAM; evac to LZ Bronco.		
40	1310		11th, Aero Scouts, BS531750 at 1035H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	
41	1311		11th, C-3-1, BS830436 at 1245H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. Also fd pistol belt, 1 M26 H/Cren and doc.	M	
42	1315		11th, IMP Viceroy, BS480698 at 1036H inserted.	G2, PSE	
43	1320		196th, TOC, A-4-21, BT070375 at 1220H on way		

PRINT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PREPARATION OF INITIAL ACTION LOCATION AVIATION DIVISION TCC CMU LU AVN			REMOVED TO VERIFIED FROM DATE 0001 06 Jul 68		TO DATE 2400 28 Jul 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSENGERS INFERNS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43			(cont'd) to check out where star ^{PF} Ark hit mine, recd 3-4 rls of SA sniper fire. NCD; area will be checked out.		
44	1400		11th, LRP Viceroy, BS485699 at 1359H obs 3 VC, 1 wearing green unif, 1 wearing blk IJb and green pants and khaki shirt. 1 had wpn; 2 were moving S, 1 was moving N. Obs all 3 within a 5-10 minute period.		
45	1510		196th, D-3-21, BT081288 at 1405H obs 3 VC in a field moving W, wearing packs. No wpn. Arty called. Res: 2 VC KIA; 1 evaded W.	M	
46	1535		LRP Raleigh, BT013411 at 1500H called arty on N side of Hill 290. Obs 4 VC; ran into woodline. 3 dressed in blk IJb. 1 in gray uniform. 2 had wpn. They evaded W into woodline and LRP called arty w/good coverage w/unlk res.		
47	1547		11th, C-1-20, BS777373 at 1535H recd SA fire. Res: 1 WHA(E). Dust off called.	M	
48	1600		CLDC, alert cond "Green" effective 1600H.		
49	1620		196th, LRP Raleigh, BT015409 at 1600H obs 4 VC in blk IJb moving fm SE to SW. Will cont to obs.		
50	1625		11th, F-8, BT225440, det 1 HAM w/no ID.		
51	1630		11th, C-3-1, BS800427 at 0930H det 4 VCS identified by Nat Police as VC.		
52	1320		196th, TCC, CS drop at 0545H tomorrow at AT8921/9021/9022.		
53	1055 (Delayed)		1 Corps, TCC, ARVN convoy fm DaNang to Quang Ngai on 29 Jul. Rtn on 30 Jul. Call sign: Cyclone Bobcat. Freq in Quang Tin Prov 42.8; freq in Quang Ngai Prov: 67.35.	Div Arty, 196th, 198th, Binh Son	
54	1910		1/1, TCC, Air msg 196th to 1/1 F-8 Req #CD281 Gratch Man. Call sign: 4-3 (Norman 65).		
COMMAND NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY CONFIDENTIAL			SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

ORGANIZATION OR INSUBORDINATE			ACTION			PERIOD COVERED	
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHI LAI RVN			1001 22 Jul 68 2400 28 Jul 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
54			(cont'd) 5 on station; 5 on standby. Time on station and on standby: 5:25. Res: mtr. not accomplished, rec'd by fire in area.				
55	1053(Delayed)		196th, 4-21, at 1053H now have an AO ext in to the 1/1 AO and would like to have this permanently so they can cover Hwy #535. Req for perm bndry change. Temporary AO ext granted by G-3. Will have to clear perm one w/CG. Continuation granted until 30 July at 2400H.	196th. 1/1, FSE			
56	1706		11th, B-3-1, BS783457 at 1630H det 1 VCS evading; evac to Ldz for questioning.				
57	2015		2d ARVN (Quang Ngai) BS523674, 2d ARVN are not claiming the VC KIA by R-1-20, however, since there is a question, Source will double check and rtn call. Americal can have all claim to VC in question.				
58	2045		196th, TOC, CS drop scheduled for 29 Jul has been cancelled.				
59	1525(Delayed)		196th, A-5-46, AT851331 at 1508H walked up on 2 VC/NVA, washing clothes and eng w/SA fire. Res: 2 VC/NVA KIA, 1 in khaki unif, 1 in green fatigues. 2 NVA canteens, 2 NVA helmets, 6 Chicom HG, 4 NVA pistol belts w/first aid packs, 1 pr Khaki pants, some med supplies, 1 pr NVA blk boots (rubber type) 1 jungle cap and 3 wallets w/Laos money CIA. Neg wps.	M			
60	1715		1/1, A-1-46, BT169137 at 1637H eng 2 NVA. 1 NVA KIA, CIA, had AK-47, steel helmet, green uniform w/med supplies.	M			
61	1750		198th, B-1-46, BT225083 at 1736H eng 1 sniper. Res: 1 VC KIA; 1 M-16 #132125 CIA. Sqd that was just inserted made this contact.	M			
62	1755		11th, IRP Viency, BS483699, attempted snatch didn't come off. Pos was compromised; IRP extracted at 1740H.				
63	1820		196th, D-4-3, AT909261 at 1720H obs 6 VC. Eng	M			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
AGRICULTURAL DIVISION TCC		CHU LAI ARVN		DATE	TIME
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
63			(cont'd) w/art. MAC ship checked area; obs 1 VC w/1-60. Res: 1 VC KIA.		
64	1900		196th, LRP Camel's night pos AT879179.		
65	1945		196th, R-4-21, BT116414 at 1934H obs 1 MAN, eng w/SAF. Res: 1 VC KIA; 20-25 yrs old, dressed in green shirt and blk pants. Had shaving gear container, hot food, laundry. Neg ID, doc, wpn or equip.		
66	2000		196th, BT003408 at 1935H LRP Raleigh extracted.		
67	1900		196th, LRP Raleigh, think pos compromised due to many footprints in area around night logger. Req extraction.		
68	1218 (Delayed)		198th, Req either F-8 or Aero Scouts to VR valley fm BT0501 to BT1700. There are no friendlies in the area. Nearest friendly trps are R-1-46 at Hau Duc. Msn either today or tomorrow. Passed to 1/1 Cav.		
69	2210		Quang Ngai, CP F-6, BS6072, 6171, VC moving W to E fm Quang Ngai Airfield to city. Also moving fm E to W to Quang Ngai. 2130H - air field mortared. Res: 2 WHA(M).		
70	2230		TCC, Maj Dorf(G2) informed the DTCC that the 3 CCN have been cancelled. Informed FSE at 2320H. CCN were S of Tien Phuoc.		
71	2235		198th, CAP 1-2-5 Compound, BT413126, at 2225H rec unk nr rkts and mort. 5 rkts and 4-5 rds B-40. VC also threw HG fm wire. Arty fired on BT407122/402135/415104. Contact broken at 2251H. 3 PP KHA, 3 WHA(E). VC moved E to BT416121. Dust off complete 0115H.		
72	2255		11th, MACV Mo Duc, BS737530 at 2200H recd 2 H/Gren and SA fire. Neg cas. Retd fire w/4.2" w/neg assessment. Contact broken.		
73	2306		11th, MACV Duc Pho, BS808378, VC probed MACV camp. Size unk. Recd SA and HG/one claymore.		

REPORT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

1984 140

.....

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY: 25X

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED:

4304

100

1

456

AMERICAL DIVISION T.C.

CHL 2A2 VR

1001

418

400

2015.01.16

ITEM NO

TIME

4396

549

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

2.

73

(contd) Rtn fire. Res: 1 VC KIA; 1 Gren. KIA.

74

3400

OPNS SUMMARY: 2 CA's were conducted in the Duc Pho AO on 28 Jul. D-1 asst'd to vic BS 752585 at 0744H into a cold LZ. D-1-20 conducted its CA to vic BS 701307 at 0645H. The LZ was cold. Remaining elements of the Div cont'd abt sweep and sety ops in zone. TF Cocksey and the ARVN task force cont'd the cordon opn in the Focahantes Forest AO. No significant contact was reported.

75

2400

AMERICAN DIVISION TOTALS: 1 KHA, 6 WHA(E), WHA(H). 16 VC KIA, 2 NVA KIA, 2 IWC.

76

2400

Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

4. 594 407 U 004

CLARK R DEAN, TLC, CS, ASST

CONFIDENTIAL

Chase

Unit Location was _____

Americal Division CP

198th Inf Bde CP

1/6 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

1/46th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

5/46 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

BT41207

BT41207

BT41207

BT447020

HILL 76

HILL 76

BT416055

BT299142

BT188157

BT299142

BT131202

BT132202

BT076050

BT076056

AT870369

AT843333

AT912338

AT870369

AT940211

AT875380

AT875380

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

H/17 Cav (Armor)

1/14 Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

11th Inf Bde CP

3/1st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/3d Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

BS431075

BS431075

BS431075

BS431075

BS431075

BS431075

BS431075

BS431075

BS431075

BS431075

BS431075

BS431075

BS431075

BS431075

BS431075

BS431075

BS431075

BS431075

BS431075

BS431075

BS431075

BS431075

BS431075

BS431075

BS431075

BS431075

BS431075

2

RECON

AT926238

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

Recon

Recon

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

26th Engr Bn CP

BS75214

A Co

BS77437

BS93222

BS521673

BT133453

BT027342

BT133457

BT020391

BT103411

BT103411

BS812383

AT866214

S372324

BS687514

BS55324

BT435079

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT20011

A Trp

B Trp

C Trp

F/8th Cav (Air)

CSH 141

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT115042

A Btry

BT295145

B Btry

AT923238

C Btry

AT873355

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175EP)

BT511040

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

AT926238

C Btry

BT131528

D Btry

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

AT805320

A Co

AT847296

B Co

AT847313

C Co

AT817307

D Co

AT805320

E Co

AT805320

Recon

CORRA TIGER DRAGON

Inf Bde ()

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/31st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

F/17 Cav (Armor)

3/82d Arty

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

BT133453

BT133453

BT133453

BT133453

BT133453

BT133453

BT133453

BT133453

BT133453

BT133453

BT133453

BT133453

BT133453

BT133453

BT133453

BT133453

BT133453

BT133453

BT133453

BT133453

BT133453

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

DEPARTURE ON INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

DEPARTURE ON INSTALLATION

LOCATION

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal opened		
2	0240		198th C-5-46 vic BT970358 at 0142H recvd 1 MU on West side of perimeter. CD, couldnt move movement		HM
3	0743		39th Engr C-39th vic B271759E at 0645H recvd 3 rds sniper fire from B5727600, returned w/SA and AW. continued mine sweep	Quang Ngai	
4	0746		196th C-3-21 vic BT08223E at 0620H obsvd 1 MAN evading South, enu, Res 1 VC KIA, 25-30 years old, wearing Tan shirt & trousers, carrying a hot pot of rice, neg weapon or ID	M	
5	0237		Quang Ngai 20 ARVN Oprn 1145 290200, 1 day, 1 IF Plat, Infiltration, Call Sign: Rice Outlass Alpha, Freq 48.70, coord B3045635, 66336, Oprn 1143, 290600H, 1 day, 11 IF Plats, containment, call sign rice outlass Alpha, Freq 48.70, coord B36069, 6769, 6763, 6064 Recvd from IFC Seals 290237H	5	lm
6	0810		USASF, Gia Vuc, F-168 (31 personnel) Ren, 300500, 031800 Aug, B53136, 3536, 3532, 3132 F-167 (20 personnel) Ren, 280500, 01100H Aug, B53125, 3120, 3520, 3525	M	
7	0825		11th Aero Scts Inf, vic B5521753 at 0817H Inf Platoon inserted at 0817H		
8	0843		198th D-1-52 vic B5553810 at 0745H recvd 20 rds of AW fire, Returned fire, checked area w/neg Results		
9	0852		196th C-3-21 vic BT089237 at 0820H obsvd 1 MAN evading North, Engd with SA fire, Res: 1 VC KIA, dressed in black shirt, 1 an shorts, age 30-35, neg wpr	M	

CONFIDENTIAL

PRINT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

— 100 —

— 100 —

○ C A I ○ N₂

PERI 10 FEBEC

TO
0425

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SIGNATURE

44

註釋：一、此處之「*the*」係指「*the*」而言，而非指「*the*」而言。

LOCATION

PEAR COVERED

30

DATE _____

1999

412

AT

and

1

1

INCIDENTS, MESSENGERS, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

341

1045

1. 1st VC element is currently located vic 8335796. Mission is to attack the Chu Lai area in August 68. U.S. Uniform: Green w/collets, Wpn: Unknown type heavy weapons & anti aircraft guns.

2. 2nd VC element is currently located vic 8335796. Mission is to move to Ly Tin and attack Chu Lai area in August 68. U.S. Uniform: Green w/collets, Wpn: Unknown type heavy weapons & anti aircraft guns.

3. 3rd VC element is currently located vic 8335796. Mission is to coordinate with units mentioned in para 1, this report for attacks in the Chu Lai area. Dates of attacks unknown at this time.

North, in the
Fog

4

1053

198th TOC. At 1020 196th took command of LZ East

1955

700 to 196th & 198th, The following message was passed to 196th & 198th over secure radio at 1050H "Effective with the closure of the majority of B-3-21 at LZ East the 196th SSG will assume responsibility for that portion of the Wheeler/Wallowa AO bounded as follows: From BT141220 East along the South edge of the road to BT170220, then SE to BT180217, then SE to BT186210 then generally south around the highground to BT188200. Then SW to BT180192 West to BT170191. then West to BT150191 then S to the Tin Phuoc Safe Area boundary at BT134121

FSE

1100

196th D-3-21 via #2036244 at 0945H obsvd 2
VC dressed in black PJ's 800 meters SW of
their location called in fire mission
[observed area. Found 1 VC KIA. No ID or enemy

N



1106

11th D-3-1 via BS723564 at 1035H detained
2 VCS evading, turned over to National Police
at No. 808

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE 00

NO. OF PAGES

LOCATION ON OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
23	1130			11th A-1-1 via 1075000 at 1040H end 1 VC		M	
				M line which was holding the 1st VC.			
				Strained in front of 1st VC, completed at 1050H			
24	1135			196th CMC-4-1 via 1075000 at 0900H captured 1 VC/WA holding 1st VC dressed in Khaki uniform, age 27 yrs old, Res 3000 & Wn, M-1 Caroline, Snr 64001, over to 196th IFW			
25	1135			11th TCC AD request for LRP Vicerey in present AD, request time be extended from 311-00H to 021900H August, AC: 104600, 4864, 4873, 4873, passed to Quang Ngai PPO Lopez			
26	1140			11th C-3-1 via 10760403 at 1130H end 1 VC evading, Res 1 VC 1A,		M	
27	1140			198th TCC at 0801H D-1-46 Airmove from BT 0900H to LZ Bowman at 1031H completed. E-1-46 move from Bowman to 1211088 completed at 1005H C-1-46 From East to Young to BT178087 completed at 1127H		M	
28	1150			Adv Log Comd Tam Ky at 1150H a 20 vehicle convoy will be moving from Quang Ngai to Tam Ky, Departure time is 290900H & arrival time 291300H, Security, Armored Car & 1 Co, cargo, personnel, food, and ammunition.		CSIC	
29	1215			196th TCC at 0826H Airmovement of D-4-31 from Hellen to 1st completed at 0955H movement of 2/5 ARVN to AT798295 completed at 1017H, movement of 1-3-21 completed at 1105H comp. movement of B-3-16 completed at 1215H to Tien Thuc		M	
CONFIDENTIAL							
NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AD 12 125

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

OPERATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

DATE

DATE

REMARKS

REMARKS

REMARKS

REMARKS

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, BURNS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
	IN	OUT			
30	1308		1/1 F-1-1 vic AT23946 at 1308H detained 1 MAN, will vac to Hawk Hill.		
31	1336		1/1 F-1-1 vic AT23946 at 1336H detained 1 MAN, will vac to Hawk Hill, for 1		
32	1345		1/1 F-1-1 vic AT23946 at 1345H detained 1 MAN w/eng ID, evac to Hawk Hill		
33	1345		196th C-3-21 vic AT74232 at 1100H fd 1300 lbs of rice in a hole, only person in area was a boy, he said his mother is dead and his father is in Tien Phuoc, sister in market , rice will be evac to Nui Loc Son AT028282		
34	1349		196th CC-4-3 vic AT935276 at 1322H obsd 3 MAN evading to SW, engd w/AW (W-60), Res 1 VC KIA, other 2 VC ran into a hole, Neg w/ID, or equip	X	
35	1400		1st Mar Div vic AT998522 at 1345H H-2-7 obsd 30 enemy moving North, called 6000 men. After msn recvd 10 rds SA, Res: 2 USMC KIA		
36	1405		196th H-3-21 air move to Tien Phuoc, completed at 1211H	M	
37	1421		196th TCC Mike Force w/4-3 air moved to Baldy at 1420H		
38	1430		196th CC-4-3 vic AT937279 at 1400H obsd 2 MAN evading, dressed in blk TJs, engd w AW fire, Res 2 VC KIA, Neg w/ID, or equipment	M	
39	1435		11th B-1-1 vic AT935451 at 1415H detained 2 VC evading, evac to 12 Ls		

CONFIDENTIAL

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

1966th DIVISION

AL

12

12 12 12

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MES, A, ET, OTHERS, ET	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	1435		11th A-1-46 via BS839427 at 2000H engd 2 C Res 2 VC KIA	M	
41	1435		198th Head out of 1st Capture at 31 0117 201500H July 1966 by A-1-46, He is a member of the District Force guerrillas (C-7) which is assigned to the 21st Regt. He was acting as a guide for a Recon Unit in the 21st Regt to find a route from Tam Ky to Ha Duc District. Through Phuoc Nien, Phuoc Nam, Phouc Dong. A B is located at vic 20120123, does not know where 21st Regt B is located.	I W, OB, 196th 1/1, Tam Ky, Quang Ngai	
42	1442		196th TAC 2 C-130's departed LZ Baldy for Dangang at 1430H with Mike Forces. 1xC-130 departed LZ Baldy to Dangang at 1500H, 1xC-130 departed LZ Baldy for Da Nang with Mike Force at 1528H this completed Mike Force move to Dangang		
43	1500		196th Mike Force 15 w/1-46 airmoved to LZ Baldy, complete at 1445H	M	
44	1500		11th A-1-46 via BS839427 at 1450H engd 2 C Res 2 VC KIA	M	
45	1515		198th Head out on detainee that was captured by F-8th Cav 290900H via DT102029, detainee was a VC hamlet guerrilla from Thon Hai Hamlet #2, Tien Tra (K) Ha Duc (D), Detainee said during the day she farmed with her family and at night she was a hamlet guard, she was armed with a K-44, she would fire warning shot when she saw someone coming. She said she had been a hamlet guerrilla for 7 months, IPW, 198 classified her as a GD		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

UNIT AND DUTY ASSIGNMENT

DATE

U

HOUR DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
46	1517	196th A-2-1 vic AT847296 at 1517H obsvd 1 NVA, 1 US movie camera, 1 US ammo pouch, 1 US gas mask, 1 NVA ammo pouch, 4 sticks of TNT, 1/4 lb. evac to LZ		
47	1530	1/1 F-8th Cav vic ST075515 at 1530H obsvd 1 VC evading, Nos 1 VC KIA.		
48	1615	1/1 B-1-1 vic ST195450 at 1600H 1xM1/A3 tank hit a mine at ST195450. Damage to tank: three right rear road wheel assemblies where blown off. Diameter of hole was 12 feet wide 6 feet deep. Mine was a nitro starch (15 to 25 lbs) pressure detonated. Not a combat loss, Neg NVA.		
49	1625	1/1 B-1-1 v c ST195450 at 1630H detained 1 NVA, will evac to Hawk Hill.		
50	1637	2d ROK Bde vic ST075515 at 1555H received 20 rds 60mm and 81mm SA fire, Neg NVA still in contact.		
51	1645	11th B-3-1 vic ST075515 at 1600H detained 1 NVA, will evac to LZ 112.		
52	1700	CLBC Alert Condition Green effective 1800H.		
53	1714	196th A-2-1 vic AT847296 at 1458H obsvd 1 NVA, fired 5 to 6 rds at A-2-1, then tried to evade 150 meters from their location, engd, w/SA fire, Neg 1 NVA KIA, dressed in green uniform, helmet, 1 US ammo pouch, 5 ft det cord, 1 VC gas mask, 1 NVA ammo pouch, 2 AK-47 magazines, 1 net cleaning kit, 1 AK-47 w/folding type stock.	M	

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

DATE

DATE

AMPHIBIOUS DIVISION

11th A-2-1

11

11

Jul 68

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

54

1715

190th A-2-1 vic AT82230 at 1515H found
a large pile of un-
polished rice and nearby in a basket found
a Vn, 4 female, 2 males, who were to be relocated
to safe area, sent to Nui Loc An, rice
destroyed

55

1720

11th A-2-1 vic BS820408 at 1720H detained
1 VCS evading, Evac to LZ 142

56

1725

196th A-2-1 vic AT848297 at 1730H recvd 30
rds AW fire, 150 meters 45° from their
location, returned fire, w/SA fire, called
arty. w/unkn Res. at 1703H in same area
found magazine full w/AK-47 rounds, found
a blood trail running NW, followed blood trail
w/leg Res

57

1727

196th A-2-1 vic AT845298 at 1727H found a
large ammo pouch, with 3 pouches inside
of it and 3 small ones on the outside.
Had AK-47 Mag full of ammo, 1 pouch had
AK-47 clearing equipment, also at AT845298
found fresh blood

58

1728

198th TAC vic AT908982 at 1500H obsvd a
camp fire, they turned around to take
another look and someone had put the fire out

59

1625

11th, Aero Scouts, BS455749 at 1000H rec AW
fire; took 1 rd in transmission. Ship flew
to Quang Ngai for repairs.

60

1815

TCC, called the 198th Bde (Sgt Seaton) and the
196th Bde (Lt Salazar) to remind each that the
ARVN convoy would be returning fm Quang Ngai
to DaNang on 30 July. 198th to provide PP es-
cort fm Binh Son to Tam Ky. 196th to provide
P escort fm Tam Ky to Div Northern Bndry. Re-
minded LTU Luper, Div FSB, of the convoy and
he said Div AO would cover convoy.

PRINT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
ITEM NO.	TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, DROPS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
					FROM	TO
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC				CHU LAI RVN	0001 29 Jul 68	2400 29 Jul 68
61	1825			196th, 4-21, BT108424 at 1650H VN woman approached convoy on the way fm Ross to LZ Baldy and gave them four 4.2" rds. Ammo was best.		
62	1620			196th, LRP Camel, AT889176 at 1610H team recd sniper fire fm 2 VC. Team had 1 man fall in a punji pit. Res: 1 WHA(M). Team extracted at 1610H.	G2, FSE, M	
63	1645			196th, C-4-21, BT060387 at 1445H obs 8 VAM evading E, 200m in front of their loc. Fired warning shots and yelled for them to halt. Eng'd w/SA. Detained 4 VCS, 2 evaded W. 2 KIA, 1 wearing blk shorts and white shirt, 1 dressed in white shirt and brown shorts. 3 detainees produced ID cards, 1 had no ID. He was 40 yrs old and wearing blk PJs. The other 3 were 40-45 yrs old. 1 of the 2 that got away dropped a hat w/a pistol belt inside w/first aid packet. Had 5 rds of 7.62mm AK-47 ammo.	M	
64	1655			198th, C-1-46, BT167078 at 1645H resupply chopper, flying to C-1-46's loc, exploded. 2 WHA, 3 WHA(E), 1 WHA. Chopper blew up in the air, BT167078. Further info: as acft was flying into loc a mine went off. Crater was 15m in diam, 10 ft deep.	M c/s	
65	1900			196th, D-3-21, BT077275 at 1830H obs 5 VC in open dressed in blk PJs. Called arty. Res: 2 KIA; others moved E to woodline. Arty was called on woodline w/good coverage. At 1720H: rpt total of 5 KIA.	M	
66	1930			196th, TOC, LRP Tareyton extracted to LZ Mellon at 1810H.		
67	2000			196th, C-4-21, BT049403 at 1940H recd 10-15 rds of AW fire. MCD. Called arty on above grid, firing stopped. Neg res.		
68	1625			196th, A-3-21, BT055209 at 1330H Kit Carson Scout fd 1 WIA VN male near A-3-21's logger pos. Came back to CP for help. A-3-21 went to check out, fd 1 dead VN. He was still warm.		
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
ITEM NO	TIME	IN	OUT	FROM		TO		
				MO	DA	MO	DA	
AMERICAN DIVISION TCC		CMU LAI RVN		0001	29 Jul 68	2400	29 Jul 68	
				IN IDENT'S MESSAGE (JNTR PL 87)			ACTION TAKEN	
68				(cont'd) He was nude, lying out in the bushes. A VN female states he was a NVA. He was wounded 5 days ago by arty. A VN female and father asked to be relocated to a safe area. They were moved to Hui-Loc-Son. 1 NVA (C) killed by arty. (Hdy count).				
69	1840			196th, A-2-1, AT847296 at 1659H obs 1 NVA dressed in green uniform evading. Eng'd. Res: 1 NVA WIA, CIA. 3 B-41 rfts CIA, 3 unk type aiming devices CIA, 1 manual on B-41 rkt CIA. NVA states he is from the 40th Bn. He is a commo chief w/the rank of Sgt. He said 3 NVA Bns were in the area where he was captured, 1 week ago they withdrew to the NE. He states 40 NVA were left at Thach-Bich, because they had malaria. He said 20 NVA from his unit were in contact w/Americans 1 day last week. 10 of them were wounded - 8 seriously. They have a doctor with them. He said he was a teacher in Hanoi until he was drafted 1 year ago. He also said 3 NVA were killed yesterday by air strike in a stream bed near where he was captured. This is a field read out. NVA is in the hospital at LZ Baldy at this time.			CB, LPW	
70	2030			CLDC, 9th Engr, BT490037 at 1930H obs 12 VCS w/wpns moving NENE.			4u	
71	2100			CLDC, Sgt of Guard, Msg fm Maj Brice: There will be no lights for the rest of the night as the generator has burned out. (No specific area mentioned).			1u	
72	1950			198th, B-1-52, PZ 1915H; LZ - BS474896 at 1915H.			1u	
73	2105			11th, C-1-20, BS757392 at 2051H A sqd of C-1-20 was moving to amb pos. Obs 1 VC running into a hut to alert 4 other VC who fled the area. Unit eng the 4 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA; 61k PJs, No ID. 18 to 20 yrs old.			M	
74	2040			TF Cooksey, 5th ARVN Regt, at 1030H, AT082290, captured 1 VC. At 1655H, ZC215298, 2/5 ARVN killed 1 VC.			4u	
OFFICER NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI RVN			FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
						0001	29 Jul 68	2400	29 Jul 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
75	1830(Delayed)		11th, Sgt Gaylord, Req AO ext fm 70 grid line N - 50 E - 60 S - 40 W. ASAP-1 Sep 1800H. Passed to Quang Ngai and Special Forces. At 2100H: disregard - superceeded by AO req of 2100H.						<i>[Signature]</i>
76	2015		Tam Ky, 2d ARVN, Opn D-40 starts 291800H. CIDG for 5 days BT100130/143130/145170/100170. Opn QT/71T starts 300500H. RF/PF Opn. 1 day. Coord: BT1314/1710/1711/1311. Passed to 198th. They approved at 2215H.				M		<i>TM</i>
77	2115		MAG 13, Civ Affaris, The 409th Bn are now at Tu Chanh and Ky Thanh. A plt CO is Phan Taung, now at Tri Binh.						<i>MA</i>
78	2120		Tam Ky, 4/6 ARVN, Opn TD-41. Time: 300200H. 1 day. 4/6 Bn, 2d ARVN Bn. Coord: BT2423/2419/2823/2819.				M		<i>2W</i>
79	2205		198th, D-1-6, BT378174 at 2105H obs 10 rds mort land 1000 meters SW of above coord. Also saw 2 white star clusters at BT365178. Also SA and AW fire. The rds that landed were too far away to determine size or type.						<i>W</i>
80	2205		198th, CAP 1-1-3, BT365178 at 2105H had contact w/approx 1 VC Co. Gunships were scrambled at 2131H. At 2130H: 2 VC KIA, 2 Wpn CIA.						<i>[Signature]</i>
81	1830		Americal CI, Eval F3, at 1830H. At 0830 H, 29 Jul 68, 1 VC main force co designated 706th mvd to BT373085. Unit is currently located at these coordinates. Plan is to atk Ba Bau & Ong Bo Bds & PF posts in Ky Chanh. Atks to take place during period 29 Jul - 2 Aug 68. Co: Nguyen Trinh. At approx 0800H, 29 Jul 68, 1 sapper plat (desig unk) mvd to & are still locd a vic BT358139. Msn is to atk & harass Ly Tre Relocation Ctr & Ba Bau Bdge during period 29 Jul 2 Aug 68. CO: Huynh Thuc.				198th SGT YURISH CLDC LT CARNEY LY TIN Passed by 198th 1 CAC SGT TAYLOR FSE SGT RACLETTE		<i>[Signature]</i>
82	2400		Opn summary. In Opn POCANONTAS FOREST the 2-5 ARVN edtd a 2 co CA to AT798295 at 0824, the remaining elements of the bn were lifted into the area closing at 1017H. D/4-31 Inf was						<i>[Signature]</i>
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 20-146

PAGE NO

40 OF 40 PAGES

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

7 HÖM

TO

44 **ENV**

1000

▲ 5. 2008 年 10 月 1 日起, 凡在境内销售货物或提供应税劳务, 且年应税销售额超过规定标准但不经常发生应税行为的单位和个体工商户以及不经常发生应税行为的单位和个人, 可选择按照小规模纳税人纳税。

© 2004 Blackwell Publishing Ltd *Journal of Internal Medicine* 255: 103–110

1997

1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 26

ITEM
NO.

TIME

596

547

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

1941-
1942

Airmail to LZ WEST commenced at 1100H. 1 CIDG Co fm
 The 11th & 15th SF Cos were extracted to the
 POCAHONTAS FOREST AO at LZ BUDY & then sent
 to Dakong Cor stand down. In Opn WHEELER/WALLONA
 6/3-21 Inf was airmail to LZ WEST & LZ EAST at
 1105H. The 196th SFG assumed responsiblity for
 that portion of the WHEELER/WALLONA AO which
 extends E fm LZ EAST. 8/3-21 was airmail to
 Tien Huoc at 1211H. 8/1-46 was airmail fm LZ
 EAST & LZ BOALAN in the BURLINGTON TRAIL AO. In
 Opn BURLINGTON TRAIL 8/1-46 CA'd into a cold
 LZ vic BT211008 at 1005H. 6/1-46 CA'd into a
 cold LZ vic BT178087 at 1127H. 1 CIDG Co fm
 Tien Huoc SF Camp commenced a Recon Opn vic
 BT1209 at 1800H. Remaining Div elements conducted chr
 sweeps & scty opns in zone. 3 MIA. 10 MIA(E)
 1 MIA(M), 1 MIA, 21 VC KIA, 2 NVA KIA, 2 IWC
 Closed Journal

cut

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

MAJ. D. GALT, 17th, 68, Assistant

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS DOCUMENT ARE OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

PRC Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of _____

Americal Division CP _____

198th Inf Bde CP _____

1/6 Inf Bn CP _____

A Co _____

B Co _____

C Co _____

D Co _____

E Co _____

Recon _____

1/46th Inf Bn CP _____

A Co _____

B Co _____

C Co _____

D Co _____

E Co _____

Recon _____

5/46 Inf Bn CP _____

A Co _____

B Co _____

C Co _____

D Co _____

E Co _____

Recon _____

CONFIDENTIAL

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

H/17 Cav (Armor)

1/14 Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

11th Inf Bde CP

3/1st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/3d Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

RECON

BS 1255

BT431075

BT571963

BT185157

BS812383

BS 52436

BS863367

BS752436

BS818568

BS731528

BS420961

AT934243

"

AT899282

AT90729

AT916239

2 AT926238

11th Inf Edo (cont)

FXCQ

Rec on

1/20th Inf Bn CF

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/21st Inf En CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Etry

B Etry

C Btry

D Btry

26th Engr En CP

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

A Trp

B Trp

C Trp

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

G/55th Arty

196th Inf Bde CP

2/1st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

AT111050

AT111051

AT111052

AT111053

AT111054

AT111055

AT111056

AT111057

AT111058

AT111059

AT111060

AT111061

AT111062

AT111063

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/31st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

F/17 Cav (Armor)

3/82d Arty

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

_____ 2 _____

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

D 701/11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
		FROM	TO
		HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE
AFHQ, MACV, RVN	AFHQ, MACV, RVN	0701	10 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS ET	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal opened		W
2	0040		196th J-21 via STURM 2000 J-21 - 196th Nui Loc Son receive 10 rounds fire, at 1000 meters N of their location, J-21 fired 10 m, fire stopped, 1000		W
3	0145		196th IPW Report, Name: Nguyen Duc Thy Rank/Pos: JTT/Sqd leader W Unit: 3d Sqd, 1st platoon, 4. Bngr Co, 1st NVA Regt, 2nd NVA Div Strength: 30 men per Company, Source doesn't know regt or Div Strength Condition of unit: URM Infll Op: URM LRN: URM Unit Loc: Believed moved & crossed Son Thu Bon river at AT794300 approx 5 days ago. Mission: URM Capt unit: A-2-1 196th Bde. Loc of Capt: AT847296, Present location of source, NSA Hosp Ward 08, Danang, Source stated there is a hospital via AT847296 manned by 40 men (32 infantrymen & 8 engineers) III MAF will interrogate.		W
4	0200		196th IIW report Name: Long Quang Vau Rank/Pos: Cpl/sqd leader Unit: 6th Sqd, 3d Plt, 4th Co, 20th Bn 1st Regt, 2d NVA Div. Strength: Approx 75 men 1st 4th Co, Source had no idea of strength of Bn or Lt Infll Op: 251 Bn (14 Jan 67) LRN: NT 5601 Ap San Aog W Unit Loc: Source believes 1st Regt has moved to Son Phuc via AT7237 Mission: To attack Danang Capt Unit: C-2-1 196th Bde Loc of capt: URM Present loc of Source: 13 Grid Source stated 1st plt has 3 82mm, 2 plt has 2 50 Cal, 21 guns, 3rd plt has 4 82mm rocket launchers		W

PRINT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 1 OF 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		MONTH	DATE	MONTH	DATE

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
4			(cont) am 0500 wireless filter, in 1st shift at 0500 f... of a... of a...		
5	0620		11th AF... 12 AF... they rec'd SA file from est of platoon...		RL
6	0600		198th CAP 113vic 01350178 Referenced Journal 880, change VC KIA from 7 KIA 7 wpn CIA to 2 KIA, 2 wpn CIA, 3 civilians w/ (M)		RL
7	0601		KIA's overall condition at 0600H		
8	0640		21-3-1 via 034477 at 0630H eng 1 VC evading, Res 1 VC KIA		RL
9	0700	Delayed	198th 1-46 vic BTL75135 at 1902H change 20 to 40 VC approx 900 meters away, 129100H fired arty w/ neg results, friendly troops were to far away to engage w/SAF, planned sweep will be made of area		RL
10	0708		198th CIDG-4-3 vic AT927270 at 0630H eng 1 NVA evading from hooch, he evaded to the North, eng w/SA fire, Res 1 VC KIA, w/SA black PJ's no wpn, ID, or documents, at 0632 in same area obs'd 1 female evading to the North in black PJ's, was eng'd w/SA fire, Res 1 VC KIA, 20 - 30 yrs old		RL
11	092033		198th Request time extension on 40 located from 153779 North to boundary & East to boundary. Time extended to 312400H Passed to Quang Ngai, PFC Seals, PFC Seals called 252020H Quang Ngai has cleared this. Maj Sent to III MAP		RL

THIRD NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR SPECIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 20-176)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TUC

POW 141, 71

FROM
HOUR DATE
0700 30 JUL 68

TO
HOUR DATE
0700 30 JUL 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	0710		11th 3-3-1 advanced to 0710H engaged 1 VC evading, Res 1 VC KIA	M	Ans
13	0730		11th 3-3-1 vic BS770487 at 0645H engaged 2 VC evading, Res 2 VC KIA	M	Ans
14	0730		11th 3-3-1 vic BS775473 at 0700H engaged 1 VC evading, Res 1 VC KIA	M	Ans
15	0730		11th 3-3-1 vic BS530633 inserted at 0740H	G2, FSE	Ans
16	0750		11th 3-3-1 vic BS530633 inserted at 0740H	G2, FSE	Ans
17	0755		TFC ARVN 3-5 Bn vic AT830264 at 292145H engd 2 VC w/SA fire, Res 2 VC KIA, 1 IN CIA (Type unknown)		Ans
18	0756		39th Engr C-39th vic BS717596 at 0700H recvd 10 rounds of SA fire from coord, BS727603, returned fire with SA & AW fire, NCB, continued road sweep	Quang Ng	Ans
19	0800		198th C-1-A6 vic M168071 at 0710H engd 1 NVA moving West on a trail, Res 1 NVA KIA, 1 ruck sack CIA, 1 pack CI, 1 chicken HC CIA NVA was wearing a camouflage uniform	M	Ans
20	0802		11th CC-3-1 vic BS725485 at 0740H detained 2 VC HA evading, evac to LZ Liz		Ans
21	0810		Tien Phuoc vic A1928267 at 0800H C-133 captured 1 VC with wpn, (MORRAN 05) carbine vic of AT920267, stated VC morale		Ans

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 220-145

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

DATE

DATE

30 Jul 68

24

30 Jul 68

AMERICAN DIVISION TWO

L'1, 1

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21			(cont) is low and also for supply INFO ONLY		
22	0827		190th 4/3 CMT vic 410307J at 0605H captured 1 MAN evading out of a bush. Dressed in white uniform and had an M1 carbine & some documents, 2 yrs old	IPK	Ans
23	0830		Tien Phuoc Cpn C-133 killed two VC and captured one. They had political cadre with them for morale reasons. VC came down into valley to collect food and morale is low INFO ONLY		Ans
24	0835		1/1 P-8t Cav vic 47245425 at 0829H detained 2 MAN		Ans
25	0900		CIT Henderson Gia Vuc F-169 (26 personnel) Rcn, 311900H to 041800H, corners 453921, 4421, 4417, 3917. Ha Thanh F-172 (6 USF, 21 American) Rcn 290500H to 021700H, corners BS4166, 4666, 4170, 4670. F-171 (25 personnel) Rcn, 300500H to 021700H corners 451270, 3570, 3173, 3573 C-170 (155 personnel, 3/D 310500H 031700H corners BS4062, 4462, 4067, 4467 F-168 & F-169 closed 281700H Nong Son P-9 (57 personnel) Rcn 300800H to 041800H, corners AT1834, 1838, 2C7934, 6231. La To F-142 (21 personnel) Rcn, 291800H to 311000H, corners BS4835, 5535, 5532, 4831 Vinh Long C-120 (115 personnel) Rcn, 010430H to 051930H, corners 454347, 4343, 4943, 4947 F-119 (51 personnel) Rcn, 310500H, to 041930H corners 454354, 4351, 4751, 4754		Ans

TAKER NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
AMERICAL DIVISION JOC		CHU LAI RV		2400 30 Jul 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MILITARY ACTIONS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	N	OUT			
33	1000		SF LNO, Cpt Henderson, C-120 and I-117 fm Minh Long cancelled.	M	AMB
34	1025		198th, Lt Blanco, Reg ext of AV. Trained to Quang Ngai. Pivot point is 505878. If fm there to 500817 then fm pivot pt W to 550780 fm 30 1000H to 312400H. Approved by Quang Ngai, passed to 198th Bde.	PSE	AMB
35	1040		196th, D-3-21, BT044244 at 1000H obs 1 MAM up in a tree, appeared to have a wpn. Eng'd at 50 meters w/SA fire. Res: 1 VC KIA; no wpn/ID.	M	AMB
36	1042		198th, B-1-46, BT22074 at 1042H ele in contact. Rec SA fire. Are now firing arty. Broke contact at 1055H.	M	AMB
37	1045		196th, C-3-21, 086220 at 0830H obs 1 MAM evading to the N, 300m fm their loc. Eng'd w/M-60. Res: 1 VC KIA. Dressed in khakis. Approx 30 yrs old. Had no docs, ID, or equip.	M	AMB
38	1045		198th, B-1-46, BT216067 at 1038H recd 10 rds of sniper fire fm above loc. Arty being fired at this time.		AMB
39	1057		1/1, B-1-1, BT243402 at 1055H det 1 MAM; will evac to Hawk Hill.		AMB
40	1103		PMO, BS628990 at 0930H PM and deputy PM were w/river S ptl of 198th. Rec approx 150 rds of SA fire. NCD. Approx 5-12 VC on ridgeline.		AMB
41	1110		11th, B-1-20, BS513676 at 0950H while moving N in creek bed, obs 5 VC. Eng. Res: 1 VC KIA. 1 pack, some papers, 1 blue uniform, 1 blk uniform, 1 green uniform, 1 pistol belt, 2 Chicom HQ CIA. Other 4 VC evaded N. 1 wore khaki uniform and the other 3 wore blk PJs. Papers optd reveal KIA was an officer. Paper will be evac this afternoon.	M	AMB
42	1115		198th, CC D-1-52, BS334796 at 1110H recd approx 45 rds of AW fire. Neg cas; don't know if they took any hits. Will check.		AMB

Typed Name and Grade or Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		DATE		TIME	
AMERICAL DIVISION 300		C-1 LAI NVN		0001 31 JUL 68		2400 31 JUL 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		EVENTS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
43	1130		196th, B-4-21, BT100455 at 1030H obs nvy wire in grd. Wire was attached to a 155 rd. Set up for AI mine. Mine blown in place.		AWB		
44	1150		11th, CC-3-1, BS742564 at 1130H det 7 VCS evading. Will evac to LZ Liz.		AWB		
45	1230		196th, A-2-1, AT853296 at 1155H fd 4 NVA packs in brush near trail. In pack was list of EM names of a unk unit, one daily work sheet, 2 fuzes for unk type rkt, 1 large drinking cup, 2 small bottles of oil, 1 AK-47 ammo pouch w/ 100 rds AK-47 ammo, 1 #10 can of polished rice, 2 small tubes of ointment, 1/4m of compass wire, 1 bore brush for 1t 60mm mort, 1 box med supplies, 2 NVA green uniforms; docs and med supplies will be evac.		AWB		
46	1235		11th, Aero Scouts, BS340306 at 1115H snatched one VCS. Will evac to CP.		AWB		
47	1243		196th, A-3-21, BT044227 at 1000H obs 2 females working in field. When they saw unit they evaded. Res: 2 females det. Will evac to LZ Baley. In same area obs 2 VC evading out of hut. Eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA, dressed in blk PJs. No ID or wpn. The other VC escaped. He was wearing a green uniform. Did not obs wpn.	M	AWB		
48	1310		11th, IMP Parliament, at 1040H obs 3 VC moving E at BS524621. 2 in gray uniforms, 1 in blk PJs. At 1140H obs 2 VC moving E at BS529620. 1 in gray shirt w/pack, 1 in blk PJs w/wpn.	G2	AWB		
49	1331		11th, A-3-1, BS684563 at 1305H hit a homemade BT. Res: 1 WHA(S). Minor shrapnel wounds.	M	AWB		
50	1350		196th, CC-4-21, BT088475 at 1300H obs 2 NAM evading SW. Were detained. Age: 1 was 25 yrs, green uniform, neg ID. 1 was 15 yrs, dressed in white PJs, Neg ID. 1 was carrying a sandbag. Inside was 5 sets of clothing - green, white and blk. 1 transistor radio, 1 wallet w/1300ps inside.		AWB		

FILL IN NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

DATE		TIME		LOCATION		REMARKS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
MEDICAL DIVISION TWO				100 1st Ave		0001 30 Jul 68		2400 30 Jul 68			
ITEM NO	TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS			
51	1425			11th, Aero Scouts, 13475757 at 111, H on 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.		M				AUS	
52	1425			196th, A-2-1, AT854296 at 1330H fd 3 NVA green uniforms, 2 AK-47 w/g, 2 NVA ammo pouches, 1 NVA pack w/docs, 44 rds of cal .50 ammo and 2 mosquito nets. Docs will be evac; rest will be dest. Equip was fd inside 8 huts.						AUS	
53	1445			196th, B-2-1, BT079387 at 1430H 26 Engr had dump trk hit mine. Res: 1 WHA(e). Blew crater 4'x3'. Dump trk total loss.		M				AUS	
54	1452			196th, A Co 26 Engr, BT082389, at 1500H obs 2 VN boys. Hit a BT. Res: 1 KHA, 1 WHA. Also 3 US 2nd suffered ear drum dam fm explo. BT was elect det trip wire was attached to a limb so that if anyone brushed limb it would explode.		M				AUS	
55	1510			11th, Ref Journal entry #26. 23 of the 40 det were released as IC.		IPW				AUS	
56	1515			1/1, BT235402 at 1447H obs 2 HAK and 1 woman evading. Eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA, CIA female. The other one got away. WIA was evac to LZ Baldy.		M				AUS	
57	1515			196th, Req cont of AO ext into 1/1 area vic Rte 535. Until 012400H. Passed to 1/1. Approved by them. Passed to 196th.		FSE				AUS	
58	1530			11th, B-3-1, Ref Journal entry #26. B-3-1 captured 20 VC. 1 stated he was a member of C-2-19. This report fd statement to be false, no further info at this time.						AUS	
59	1540			11th, B-3-1, BS756458 at 1440H det 2 VCS. Evac to LZ.						AUS	
60	1611			196th, FO-4-3, AT930225 at 1515H obs 1 VC digging a foxhole thru binoc fm LZ O'Connor, at 1600m. Called arty. Res: 1 VC KIA.		M				AUS	
61	1630			11th, at 1600H alert cond "Green."						AUS	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

LOCATION OF OBSERVATION		LOCATION	DATE	TIME	REMARKS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
MEDICAL DIVISION 200		CHI LAI 200	2400	01 Jul 68			
62	1630	Cunningham, A rallier came into AMVN's 30 ft. He gave the fol grils as loc of the 2d Bde, 2d MVA Div. A Mrg at BTW4000, 1 Mrg at BTW4004, 1 Mrg at BTW4005, 1 Mrg at BTW4006. Rallier came into Lien Pauoc. passed in 190th.			30W, C2, LB		
63	1720	196th, A-2-1, AT657297 at 1630H obs 2 Mrgs w/o fuze, 2 huts 12' square and 12 bunkers, 1 classroom w/benches and desks. Classrooms will hold 30 pers. Also fd barber shop w/hair on the floor. All dest.					
64	1752	11th, LFP Parliament, BS527637 at 1752H had pos compromised when VN saw them while moving to night loc. Will be extracted.					
65	1815	1/1, F-8, BT165223 at 1810H 1 MAM evad; 1 VC KIA.			M		
66	1831	11th, LFP Parliament extracted.			C2, FSE		
67	1845	1/1, F-8, BT197224 at 1835H obs 2 VC evading. Eng. Res: 2 VC KIA; 2 M-1 carb, 1 Chicom HG, 2 M26 HG, 2 cal .30 mag and 2 sets web gear CIA.			M		
68	1915	DTCC, C/S directed DTCC to notify 11th Bde CO that proposed CA has been approved by the CG.			11th		
69	2005	198th, 1-46, LZ Bowman at 1900H obs 15 VN in file at BT257145. Called arty. Res: 1 KIA thru binoculars.			M		
70	1935	Amcal Div, Sgt of the Guard, cond "green" 1930H.					
71	2049	11th, D-3-1, BS741524 at 2015H rptd hearing 3 loud explosions. 11th has req early morn VR to check area.					
72	2050	198th, D-4-21, BT087465 at 2030H amb sprung on 3 VC M/SA fire and 25m. VC were moving N to S. Res: 1 VC KIA, 2 WIA, CIA. KIA was male 35 yrs old, wearing white PJs. 1 WIA serious female. 1 WIA(M) was male. Had neg wps, packs, equip or docs. WIA were dusted off.			M		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CLASSIFICATION OF INITIAL ACTION		ACTION		TIME		DATE		
CLASSIFICATION OF INITIAL ACTION		ACTION		TIME		DATE		
CLASSIFICATION OF INITIAL ACTION		ACTION		TIME		DATE		
ITEM NO	TIME	ACTION	ACTION	TIME	DATE	ACTION	INITIALS	
73	0800(Delayed)	03, AO ext for Americal Div for recon and surveillance of the following: Fm BS2674 to BS4074 SE to Bong Tra at BS41700 SW along river to BS418684 then S along Bong Tra to BS410684 then S along to BS4062 then S to BS4638 then SE to Viet boundary at BS475500 then S along boundary to BS470507 then S to BS4740 then N to Prov boundary at BS46400 then W along Prov boundary to BS260408 then N along 26 N-3 grid line to BS2674. Area would exclude the Thanh SP safe area. Time: fm 290001H to 122400H Aug 68. Passed to Cpt Henderson SF at 0800H. Cleared by Cpt Henderson. Passed to 11th Bde, Msg sent to III MAF.						
74	1320(Delayed)	198th, AO pivot point: BS4281. Fm pivot point E to Americal Boundary at BS487810 and fm pivot point N to Americal AO at BS420870. Extended to 072400H. Approval passed fm Quang Ngai. 198th notified; will coord w/Tra Bong before developing opn.				FSE		
75	1406(Delayed)	Tra Bong, SF Co (76) req that 198th go or fire S or W of coord 4287 without contacting Diamond Head, which is on their freq (44.90). 198th coordinated request.				198th		
76	1705	196th, 2d ARVN, ZC203290 at 1540H returnee led them to a clothing cache containing 200 winter coats and 1000 sets of NVA uniforms. All dest.						
77	1735	196th, Hook Ship 4-3, BS930225 at 1710H rec 15-20 rds of AW fire; neg hits. 4.2" man fired in area w/unk res.						
78	2050	198th, CAP 1-3-1, BS506898 at 2050H (C-3 rating) Villagers spotted 200 VC loc at My-Loc BS506898 in complete uniform, w/indiv wjns and 4 81mm mort. Man: to atk Binh Son fm the S.				CAC, Binh Son, FSE		
79	2100(Delayed)	On 27 Jul) 11th, TCC, req an AO ext for the period ASAP to 072400H Aug 68 for the fol area: Fm BS4870 S to BS4862 then E to BS5762 then N to BS5770 then to start point 4870. Changed to read: BS4870/4862/5462/5470. Approved.				Quang Ngai, FSE, III MAF, 11th Bde		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AMERICAN DIVISION		CIN LAI		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MISCELLANEOUS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	REMARKS
80	1835(Delayed)	TACF, PAC departed LZ on 10 July 1230H enroute to VR vic Kham Duc (27N14E). No one has had contact w/PAC since he departed. Aft 1 hr 30 min overdue to LZ. Air Force has another acft going out to look for overdue acft. Aft has enough fuel to last until 1730H. Further info: At 1240H PAC talked to 4-31 and told them he was N of Kham Duc. 196th has 5 acft looking for PAC now.			MB
81	1700(Delayed)	Coastal Grp 15, VN Navy, Cpt Greene, will be patrolling the lagoon during rest of week w/Payop ops for Chien Noi and curfew regs in VII. Vic BT4513/4710/5012. Tassed to 198th.			MB
82	1725(Delayed)	1 CAG, CAP 1-3-4, BT654012 at 1215H while on scy for Son Tra (1) elements spotted 3 people. They had med supplies and food. Names: Vo Thi Quyet age 47; Nguyen Thi Thoe age 10; Phan Thi Binh age 36. The last name was confirmed VC by people in village. All people are being held for turn over to US Army.	IPW		MB
83	1738(Delayed)	11th, Cpt Henderson, Cancellation of AO ext BS4870/4862/5470/5462. All troops out of AO.	M Quang Ngai		MB
84	2015	Quang Ngai, 2d ARVN, Cpn QT-324 - 310600H 10 days. Msn: Scy 4th ARVN Regt. 1/4 Bn - 1 plat Coord: BS5176/5270/6076/6069.	M		MB
85	2145	Tan Ky, 2d ARVN, Tan Ky (Cpt Porter) reports there will be an ARVN convoy of 7 veh in Tan Ky to FSB Young. The convoy will leave Tan Ky as soon as the ARVN Engr sweep the road to FSB Young 31 Jul. This movement will not require any American units - ARVNs are doing it all.	198th, FSB Young, 39 Engr		MB
86	2210	196th, Lt McCleod, AT935273, Ref Journal entry #31: delete. Also at 0605H CIDG 4-3 fd an M-1 carb in a hut; evac.			MB
87	2310	196th, 12 March, AT935238 at 2200H recd 2 incoming HQ ME of perm. WCD. Called arty w/unk res.			MB
88	2345	1st CAG, CAP 1-3-4, BT632002 at 2050H spotted			MB

PRINTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

433

2000

2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 2680, 2681, 26

2000

100

10

64 2010 年第 10 期

94

555

226

22

THE
NO

TYPE

2

1

$$2\pi \int_0^1 \frac{1}{\sqrt{1-x^2}} dx = 2\pi \left[\arcsin x \right]_0^1 = 2\pi \left(\frac{\pi}{2} - 0 \right) = \pi^2$$

1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 26

146

644

(cont'd) 2 VC on beach 30: On 11. VC tried to
evade. Marine fired 3. VC crawled into river
after being hit. Marine called them. Fired
tracers into VC trying to swim away, into hands
and backs. Bodies sunk. Searched area; found
1 boat. Neg bodies. Riverboat S checked also
w/neg sightings. VC boat and contents towed
to Riverboat S loc. Contents: 1 container of
fish and 1 helmet liner.

89

2400

JOURNAL OFNS SUMMARY: Light contact was reported in the Div AO as units contd cbl opns in zone.

如

80

2400

AMERICAN DIVISION TOTALS: 1 KHA, 2 WHA(E),
3 WHA(M). 20 VC KIA, 1 NVA KIA, 3 INC.

组

91

2400

Journal closed.

地

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

91344 YOUNG

CLARK H. DENN, INC., CO., ALA.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Chad Bern

DA FORM 1594
1-64 (Rev. 2-2)

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

876-2494

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 30 Jul 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>
A Co	<u>BT396145</u>
B Co	<u>LAMM</u>
C Co	<u>ET446033</u>
D Co	<u>HILL 6</u>
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>
Recon	<u>BT411063</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>PT299142</u>
A Co	<u>BT188157</u>
B Co	<u>BT219073</u>
C Co	<u>BT155075</u>
D Co	<u>BT299142</u>
E Co	<u>HAU DUC</u>
Recon	<u>HAU DUC</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>AT870369</u>
A Co	<u>AT857357</u>
B Co	<u>AT870369</u>
C Co	<u>"</u>
D Co	<u>HILL 210</u>
E Co	<u>AT870369</u>
Recon	<u>AT870369</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP	BS578961
A Co	"
B Co	PARADISE
C Co	BS630855
D Co	BS630824
E Co	BS185967
Recon	BS172884
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BT462072
1/14 Arty Bn CP	-
A Btry	BS631855
B Btry	BT431075
C Btry	BT571963
D Btry	BT185157
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383
3/1st Inf Bn CP	BS752436
A Co	BS687567
B Co	BS752436
C Co	BS810490
D Co	BS731528
E Co	-
Recon	BT420690
4/3d Inf Bn CP	AT934243
A Co	AT934243
B Co	AT925268
C Co	AT923239
D Co	AT916239
RECON	AT926238

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

KKEo

R&Eh

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

26th Engr Bn CP

BS672354

"

BA TC

BS763400

BS732222

-

BS568688

BT133453

BT027340

BT094466

BT069378

AT945344

-

BT126425

BSB12343

-

AT866215

BS872124

BS687514

BT555324

BT435079

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)	BT330315
A Trp	"
B Trp	"
C Trp	"
F/8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI
Div Arty	BT529112
3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)	BT516042
A Btry	BT395145
B Btry	AT925238
C Btry	AT873355
D Btry	"
3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)	BT511040
A Btry	BT396145
B Btry	AT926238
C Btry	BT131528
D Btry	"
G/55th Arty	BT529112
196th Inf Bde CP	BT133453
2/1st Inf Bn CP	BS 538824
A Co	AT847293
B Co	AT850310
C Co	AT843307
D Co	BS 538824
E Co	"
Recon	COBRA DRAGON TIGER

1964 Inf Bd (3-54)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT057253

B Co

BT017124

C Co

BT131200

D Co

BT056207

E Co

BT052252

Recon

"

TIEN PHUC

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT861209

A Co

AT "

B Co

AT087203

C Co

AT805185

D Co

AT990250

E Co

AT861209

Recon

AT805185

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3/82d Arty

BT027342

A Btry

BT027342

B Btry

AT934243

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT133453

409

July 1

今日出版 7 月 10 日

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5209.10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

AT 100

FROM 1000 HOURS TO 2400 HOURS

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOURS

HOURS

0001

0001

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS MISTAKES ORDERS ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
8	0725		198th A-1-40 via BT210144 at 0725 engaged 1 VC, Res 1 VC KIA and 1 VC wounded, 1 VC KIA	N	Ans
9	0855		198th A-1-40 via BT210173 at 0855 engaged 1 mortar rd (20mm) Res 2 VC KIA (E)	M	Ans
10	0900		Americal GI MSS Det. (Level B), One NVA Sn (designation unk) currently via BT395073 men in to attack Ly Tin district headquarters and burn An Tan (H) during period 1 - 9 Aug. Obs: Dinh Thoi, Weapons: 1 plastic mines, 6 140 rockets, 6 VC, 8 auto rifles, tear gas grenades, Each soldier carries a roll of rope to be used to tie kidnapped GVN officials	Ly Tin, 198th CIRC, 1st CAC F2, G2 Air C3 TCC	Ans
11	0900		198th A-1-40 at 0900H Request for tracker dog team from B-1-6, will pick up at 1000H return 1600H, to be used in CA to check out area, coordination complete 0923H		Ans
12	0905		198th A-2-21 CF via BT100290 at 0835H observed 3 IAW at 2000 mtrs south of 3021 CF moving NB dressed in black IJ's, did not observe weapons or equipment, Res 1 VC KIA (engd w/artillery)	M	Ans
13	0924		1/1 A-1-40 via BT210144 at 0920H engd 1 VC Res 1 VC KIA	N	Ans
14	0950		11th A-1-20 via BT506285 at 0926H found 3 pair Ho Chi Minh sampans, 1 complete VC uniform and 2 Green shirts, 1 M72 IAW complete, will destroy IAW		Ans
15	0950		11th AC-3-1 via BT742567 at 0900H detained 1 VC avoiding, evacuated to 12 hrs for interrogation		Ans

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

DATE		TIME	LOCATION	PERIOD	EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16	1000		196th A-1-21 via 1004035 at 090000				Ans
17	1000		196th A-1-21 via 1004035 at 090000				Ans
18	1000		196th A-1-21 via 1004035 at 090000				Ans
19	1000		196th A-1-21 via 1004035 at 090000				Ans
20	1000		196th A-1-21 via 1004035 at 090000				Ans
21	1000		196th A-1-21 via 1004035 at 090000				Ans
22	1000		196th A-1-21 via 1004035 at 090000				Ans
23	1000		196th A-1-21 via 1004035 at 090000				Ans
24	1000		196th A-1-21 via 1004035 at 090000				Ans

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

AR 2-340

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
SPECIALTY SYMBOL		UNIT		0000	10 Jul 68	2400	10 Jul 68
ITEM NO	TIME		IN IDENT'S MESSAGES PROFS ET	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
25	1045		11th Aero Bn T 2111 from 11020H to 11060H to conduct company guard, the W/ 11040H, vic 11020H, 11040H, 11060H, 11080H, 11100H 11020H 11100H	M, PSE	AWB		
26	1115		190th G-3-21 vic 11020H at 1045H observed 1 NVA in a camouflaged suit evading into a hole, engd, Res 1 NVA FIA, under camouflage suit he was wearing a green uniform, 1 US intrenching 1201 CIA	M	AWB		
27	1115		11th E-3-1 vic 11075447 at 1105H engd 1 VC evading, Res 1 VC FIA, individual was carrying a pistol belt with 4 44-76 NG	M	AWB		
28	1117		11th Aero Bn via 110638571 at 1110H detained 1 VCS female, ewc to 12 Bronco		AWB		
29	1120		11th G-3-1 vic 110754485 at 1110H engd 1 VC evading, Res 1 VC FIA		AWB		
30	1130		39th Engr B-39th vic 110627830 at 1010H found 1 15 lb mine in road, mine removed and destroyed		AWB		
31	1132		20th Engr CC-20th vic 110719425 at 1030H engd 1 VC evading, Res 2 VC FIA	M	AWB		
32	1135		9th Engr CFI Bell vic 110259289 at 1002 found 10 grains of nitro starch on bridge. BOM called to remove, had bamboo electric firing device		AWB		
33	1135		9th Engr CFI Bell vic 110259288 at 1004H found 1 mine containing Nitro starch, blew in place. Had a bamboo electric firing device		AWB		
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

•

DA FORM 1594

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

FORM 1594

DATE: 11 MAR 68

ORGANIZATION OR REGIMENTAL LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
LOCATION		FROM	TO		
ITEM NO.	TIME	IN IDENTIFIED MESSAGES UNDER 17			
42	1432	11th A-1-2 vic BT17076 at 1432H obsvd evening, Reg 1 VC KIA, CIA were close by. The KIA had been around in 1430H & 1435H			AWB
43	1445	11th A-1-1 vic BT17072 at 1440H eng 1 VC evening, Reg 1 VC KIA		M	AWB
44	1440	1/1 CAV regu. to 1 mediate AV extension into 190th area, contact & sighting of enemy in area fm 1525 West to BT1424 North to BT1427 East to BT1527, Reg 311445H to 312400H approved by 190th, Lt Salazar, passed to 1/1		FSE	AWB
45	1450	1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT162254 at 1443H obsvd 1 MW evening, Reg 1 VC KIA		M	AWB
46	1511	190th E-1-46 vic BT176076 at 1304H obsvd 5 VC W/W/H and a mortar tube in open, calling in arty. 1405H unit going to check area where arty was fired. 1540H unit checked area and found 1 steel pot and 2 towels			AWB
47	1400	198th B-1-6 vic of Lamb site, CA of E-1-6 from Lamb site to BT43177 completed at 1355H			AWB
48	1435	14th Avn vic BT5702 at 1400H spotted concrete slab approx 10 feet square with stakes at the corners and a dirt pile in the middle, also spotted one man with rifle in the area. Pilots comment: The concrete looked to be a rocket launcher pad, Reported by S4 Cox,		CIA, 198th	AWB
49	1545	11th A-1-1 extraction from Dragon to LZ Dragon, completed at 1539H, unit move for 1 day standown			AWB

REPORT NAME AND GRADE OF PERSON OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----

48

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 1 OF 1 PAGE

DATE		TIME		REPORT COVERED		ACTION TAKEN		IN TIA		
YEAR	MONTH	DAY	TIME	FROM	TO	DATE	TIME	DATE	TIME	
1968	07	01	1900	1st SAG, CAP 1-3-B, BG377511 at 1:00H returning to base camp when PF warned them that there was a mine in the road. blew mine in place; left order 3'43'. Picked up 1 VC named BUI THO LAM. Will send to Binh Son tomorrow.						
1968	07	01	2000	196th, 700, Cpt of 74/1 re BINH SON to 020030H, sweeping opns: 2 Cpt guard. BT2725/2225/2716/2216. Passed to 196th at 2000H. Approval granted by the 196th at 2005H. Passed to Tan Tr at 2010H. (Ref Journal entry #25).						
1968	07	01	2215	196th, 1-21, BT012225 at 1700H Que Son No fire zone: PF told Que Son Advisor the PFs killed 2 VC and capt 2 wons - 1 CDS and 1 AK-47. VC were wearing blk FJs.						
1968	07	01	2110	-18 Arty, VLI Chief via Hill 54, BT377115 and BT49141, 50 VC who threatened to kill Source are loc at BT377115, and BT49141 is a meeting place for VC of the 706th Co.						
1968	07	01	2127	11th, G-3-1, BS782512 at 2115H msg 1 VC evading. West: 1 VC KIA; approx 18-22 yrs old; no ID card.						
1968	07	01	2310	706th, BS795856 at 2250H Swift boats spotted at above coord. Swift boats fired a warning shot and soon were evaded. Swift boats msg. Loss: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC detained and taken to Coastal Grp 1-6 on Dong Ngai River. (Info only).						
1968	07	01	2400	PFs SUMMARY: Americal Div units cont'd cmt ops in area w/light contact reported. In the Cpt LAM TACH a 1st of B-1-6 Cpt at 1355H to via BS437177 and was extracted at 1831H.						

1994

444

.....

Figure 1

PERIOD COVERED

1000

23

● ● ●

1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 26

84 0 6 74

•

1

132

1

ANOMALICAL DIVISION 7.0

132

1

100

● 魚類

Fig. 2

2000

MEN'S MISCELLANEOUS ORDERS ET

ACTION TAKEN

1814

55

2400

(cont'd) the 2nd 170 A-1-20 CA-1-1 1043H
to via 45905200, LZ 151d. A-1-20 was extracted
as the 4th 41VH Regt area back to LZ 151, cc
complete at 1423H. A-1-1 was removed to LZ
151 to LZ 151d, clearing at 1537H.

2

2400

ARITHMETICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 2 WHA(E), 24 VC EIR,
1 NYA, 1 INC.

52

2400

Journal closed.

A

SECRET

SIGNATURE _____

CHS 13

CLARK H. BROWN, LTD., CO., AGENT

THIS VERSION OF THE FORM IS OBSOLETE

1995: 44-45

DA FORM 1594

AMERICAN DIVISION

Unit Locations as of _____

American Division CP _____

198th Inf Bde CP _____

1/6 Inf Bn CP _____

A Co _____

B Co _____

C Co _____

D Co _____

E Co _____

Recon _____

1/46th Inf Bn CP _____

A Co _____

B Co _____

C Co _____

D Co _____

E Co _____

Recon _____

5/46 Inf Bn CP _____

A Co _____

B Co _____

C Co _____

D Co _____

E Co _____

Recon _____

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

H/17 Cav (Armor)

1/14 Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

11th Inf Bde CP

3/1st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

1/3d Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

Recon

BS185167

BS185167

BS185167

BS185167

BS185167

BS185167

BS185167

BS185167

BS185167

BS185167

BS185167

BS185167

BS185167

BS185167

BS185167

BS185167

BS185167

BS185167

BS185167

BS185167

BS185167

BS185167

BS185167

BS185167

BS185167

BS185167

BS185167

11th Inf Bde (cont)

E Co	_____
Recon	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	_____
A Co	_____
B Co	_____
C Co	BT776116
D Co	BS937122
E Co	_____
Recon	BS817383
4/21st Inf Bn CP	BT133453
A Co	AT027342
B Co	B1092468
C Co	BT079393
D Co	AT9653444
E Co	_____
Recon	BT101420
2/1 Cav (Armor)	CHU LAI
6/11th Arty Bn CP	_____
A Btry	AT866215
B Btry	BS872324
C Btry	BS687514
D Btry	BS555324
26th Engr Bn CP	WAF CITY

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

A Trp

B Trp

C Trp

P/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

G/55th Arty

196th Inf Bde CP

2/1st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

BT133453

BT133453

BT133453

BT133453

BT133453

BT133453

BT133453

BT133453

BT133453

BT133453

BT133453

BT133453

BT133453

BT133453

BT133453

BT133453

BT133453

BT133453

BT133453

BT133453

BT133453

BT133453

BT133453

BT133453

BT133453

BT133453

BRACON FIELD CODE

196th Inf Bde(cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

AT05253

B Co

BT007219

C Co

BT16204

D Co

BT05213

E Co

BT052253

Recon

TIEN PHUOC

4/31st Inf Bn CP

A Co

AT861209

B Co

"

C Co

AT890212

D Co

AT805185

E Co

AT990250

Recon

AT798181

F/17 Cav (Armor)

"

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT133453

B Btry

"

C Btry

BT027342

D Btry

BT395145

AT990250

BT13453